

Change your booktitle in localmetadata.sty

Change your subtitle in
localmetadata.sty

Change author in localmetadata.sty

African Language Grammars
and Dictionaries ??



Change backtitle in localmetadata.sty

Change backbody in localmetadata.sty

ISBN 978-3-000000-00-3



9 783000 000003

Change author in localmetadata.sty

Change your booktitle in localmetadata.sty



Series information: ./LSP/lsp-seriesinfo/algad-info.tex not found!

Change your booktitle in localmetadata.sty

Change your subtitle in
localmetadata.sty

Change author in localmetadata.sty

Change author in localmetadata.sty. 2015. *Change your booktitle in localmetadata.sty: Change your subtitle in localmetadata.sty* (African Language Grammars and Dictionaries ??). Berlin: Language Science Press.

This title can be downloaded at:

<http://langsci-press.org/catalog/book/0>

© 2015, Change author in localmetadata.sty

Published under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 Licence (CC BY 4.0):

<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

ISBN: 978-3-000000-00-0

Cover and concept of design: Ulrike Harbort

Typesetting: Change typesetter in localmetadata.sty

Proofreading: Change proofreaders in localmetadata.sty

Fonts: Linux Libertine, Arimo

Typesetting software: Xe_{La}TeX

Language Science Press

Habelschwerdter Allee 45

14195 Berlin, Germany

langsci-press.org

Storage and cataloguing done by FU Berlin



Language Science Press has no responsibility for the persistence or accuracy of URLs for external or third-party Internet websites referred to in this publication, and does not guarantee that any content on such websites is, or will remain, accurate or appropriate. Information regarding prices, travel timetables and other factual information given in this work are correct at the time of first publication but Language Science Press does not guarantee the accuracy of such information thereafter.

Change dedication in localmetadata.sty

Contents

I	Dictionary	3
---	------------	---

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris. Nam arcu libero, nonummy eget, consectetur id, vulputate a, magna. Donec vehicula augue eu neque. Pellentesque habitant morbi tristique senectus et netus et malesuada fames ac turpis egestas. Mauris ut leo. Cras viverra metus rhoncus sem. Nulla et lectus vestibulum urna fringilla ultrices. Phasellus eu tellus sit amet tortor gravida placerat. Integer sapien est, iaculis in, pretium quis, viverra ac, nunc. Praesent eget sem vel leo ultrices bibendum. Aenean faucibus. Morbi dolor nulla, malesuada eu, pulvinar at, mollis ac, nulla. Curabitur auctor semper nulla. Donec varius orci eget risus. Duis nibh mi, congue eu, accumsan eleifend, sagittis quis, diam. Duis eget orci sit amet orci dignissim rutrum.

Nam dui ligula, fringilla a, euismod sodales, sollicitudin vel, wisi. Morbi auctor lorem non justo. Nam lacus libero, pretium at, lobortis vitae, ultricies et, tellus. Donec aliquet, tortor sed accumsan bibendum, erat ligula aliquet magna, vitae ornare odio metus a mi. Morbi ac orci et nisl hendrerit mollis. Suspendisse ut massa. Cras nec ante. Pellentesque a nulla. Cum sociis natoque penatibus et magnis dis parturient montes, nascetur ridiculus mus. Aliquam tincidunt urna. Nulla ullamcorper vestibulum turpis. Pellentesque cursus luctus mauris.

Nulla malesuada porttitor diam. Donec felis erat, congue non, volutpat at, tincidunt tristique, libero. Vivamus viverra fermentum felis. Donec nonummy pellentesque ante. Phasellus adipiscing semper elit. Proin fermentum massa ac quam. Sed diam turpis, molestie vitae, placerat a, molestie nec, leo. Maecenas lacinia. Nam ipsum ligula, eleifend at, accumsan nec, suscipit a, ipsum. Morbi blandit ligula feugiat magna. Nunc eleifend consequat lorem. Sed lacinia nulla vitae enim. Pellentesque tincidunt purus vel magna. Integer non enim. Praesent euismod nunc eu purus. Donec bibendum quam in tellus. Nullam cursus pulvinar lectus. Donec et mi. Nam vulputate metus eu enim. Vestibulum pellentesque felis eu massa.

Quisque ullamcorper placerat ipsum. Cras nibh. Morbi vel justo vitae lacus tincidunt ultrices. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. In hac habitasse platea dictumst. Integer tempus convallis augue. Etiam facilisis. Nunc elementum fermentum wisi. Aenean placerat. Ut imperdiet, enim sed gravida sollicitudin, felis odio placerat quam, ac pulvinar elit purus eget enim. Nunc vitae tortor. Proin tempus nibh sit amet nisl. Vivamus quis tortor vitae risus porta vehicula.

Fusce mauris. Vestibulum luctus nibh at lectus. Sed bibendum, nulla a faucibus semper, leo velit ultricies tellus, ac venenatis arcu wisi vel nisl. Vestibulum diam. Aliquam pellentesque, augue quis sagittis posuere, turpis lacus congue quam,

Contents

in hendrerit risus eros eget felis. Maecenas eget erat in sapien mattis porttitor. Vestibulum porttitor. Nulla facilisi. Sed a turpis eu lacus commodo facilisis. Morbi fringilla, wisi in dignissim interdum, justo lectus sagittis dui, et vehicula libero dui cursus dui. Mauris tempor ligula sed lacus. Duis cursus enim ut augue. Cras ac magna. Cras nulla. Nulla egestas. Curabitur a leo. Quisque egestas wisi eget nunc. Nam feugiat lacus vel est. Curabitur consectetur.

Suspendisse vel felis. Ut lorem lorem, interdum eu, tincidunt sit amet, laoreet vitae, arcu. Aenean faucibus pede eu ante. Praesent enim elit, rutrum at, molestie non, nonummy vel, nisl. Ut lectus eros, malesuada sit amet, fermentum eu, sodales cursus, magna. Donec eu purus. Quisque vehicula, urna sed ultricies auctor, pede lorem egestas dui, et convallis elit erat sed nulla. Donec luctus. Curabitur et nunc. Aliquam dolor odio, commodo pretium, ultricies non, pharetra in, velit. Integer arcu est, nonummy in, fermentum faucibus, egestas vel, odio.

Sed commodo posuere pede. Mauris ut est. Ut quis purus. Sed ac odio. Sed vehicula hendrerit sem. Duis non odio. Morbi ut dui. Sed accumsan risus eget odio. In hac habitasse platea dictumst. Pellentesque non elit. Fusce sed justo eu urna porta tincidunt. Mauris felis odio, sollicitudin sed, volutpat a, ornare ac, erat. Morbi quis dolor. Donec pellentesque, erat ac sagittis semper, nunc dui lobortis purus, quis congue purus metus ultricies tellus. Proin et quam. Class aptent taciti sociosqu ad litora torquent per conubia nostra, per inceptos hymenaeos. Praesent sapien turpis, fermentum vel, eleifend faucibus, vehicula eu, lacus.

Part I

Dictionary

a₁ [à] *art.* the
a₂ [à] *conn.* and
a₃ [a] *pro.* non-human third person plural pronoun
a bɔníě nɪ [à bóníě ní] *adv.phr.* maybe, perhaps à *bóníě ní dɔ́ŋ káá wàɔ* Perhaps it is going to rain
ãã [ʔáá] *n.* bushbuck (*Tragelaphus scriptus*) *ããta*
ããnɪ [ʔããnɪ] *v.* to suspect someone of telling a lie
ããnuuba [ʔããnùùbà] *n.* suffering
aarɪ [ʔáárɪ] *v.* to harvest unripened food stuff *hàmónà káá ààrì mógòsò rō* Children will pick the prematured mangoes
abe [ʔàbɛ] *n.* palm nut tree abesa
abie [abie] *nprop.* Awie (person's name)
abluu [ʔábɔ̀lùù] *n.* blue abluuso blue
abusabusa [ʔàbùsàbùsà] *ideo.* type of color
adzumodzumo [ʔàdʒùmòdʒùmò] *ideo.* type of color
aholahola [ʔàhòlàhòlà] *ideo.* yellowish color
ar [ʔáɪ] *interj.* no
aka [àká] *conn.* and, then *wáá pɔ́á nít àká tɛŋ* He drank the water then gave some to me
akɔlakola [ʔàkòlàkòlà] *ideo.* type of color
alamɔsa [ʔàlà mòsà] *n.* Thursday àl-hàmís
alarba [ʔàlàrbà] *n.* Wednesday làr̀àbà
albasa [ʔàlàbàsà] *n.* onion alebasasa àlbàsà
alefɔ [ʔálɛ̀fɔ] *n.* leaf used as soup ingredient to improve taste, known

as vegetable amaranths (*Amarantus Debilus*) alɛfɔ àlayyàhō spinach
alɪbaraka [ʔàlɪbàrákà] *n.* reduce price
alɛ [álìě] *num.* two
alɪhaadi [ʔàlɪháádì] *n.* Sunday lahàdì
aloro [álòrò] *num.* six aloroso
alɔpe [álòpè] *num.* seven
ame [ʔàmé] *interj.* so be it A: *kúòsò tɛé já tɛíá.* B: *àmé* A: Let God gives us tomorrow. B: So be it amen
amɪě [àmìě] *adv.* if so
ammani [ʔámmànɪ] *n.* small dried fish ammanise àmànì
amuŋ [àmùŋ] *quant.* all (hum-)
amɔnɔ [ʔàmónó] *n.* type of wild cat amɔnɔsa
anaase [ánáásè] *num.* four
andiakaapãawie
andzelindze [ʔàndʒèlɪndʒé] *nprop.* eighth month
angum [ʔángùm] *ono.* monkey's scream *àwíé gbɪ́à jáà wī àngùm, ángùm, ángùm* That is why the monkey sounds like angum, angum, angum
anɪ [ʔání] *n.* Ebony tree (*Diospyros mespiliformis*) anɪã
anɪ [ànɪ] *conn.* and *ɲ nɪ ɲ tɛ́ná kàá kààlì Wàà rā* Me and my friend will go to Wa *ɲ jáá bɪnsá màtɛ̀ō aní fī* I am thirty years old with *ɲ ɲméná dáá rá aní kàràntɛ̀ nɪ* I cut a tree with a cutlass
anɪ a muŋ [ànɪ ā mùŋ] *adv.* in spite of, even though *ò wááwáɔ aní à mùŋ dɪ òò wíɔ* He came in spite of his illness
annulie [ʔánnúliè] *n.* dragonfly (*Epiprocta Anisoptera*) annulese

ansa [ʔánsà] *interj.* welcome thanks
apãã [ʔàpãã] *n.* type of snake apããna
apõ [ápõ] *num.* five
apuuu [àpúúu] head-on *conn.* therefore
ɲ wà kpágá sákìr, àpúúu ɲ dì vâlà nààsá I do not have a bicycle, therefore I am walking
anmunanmuna [ʔànɲmùnàɲmùnà] *ideo.* type of color
an [ʔán] *interrog.* who *àɲ ìì kà nà à tɔ̃ nī* Who did you see at the village?
anbuluɲ [ʔámbuluɲ] *n.* Black berry, type of tree (*Vitex doniana*) anbuluɲso
ankiti [ʔánkítì] *n.* handkerchief, thin fabric intended for personal hygiene, such as wiping one's hands or face ankítisa
ankorɔ [ánkòrɔ] *n.* barrel, cask, drum container anker
aridzana [ʔàrìdžánà] *n.* heaven
aridzima [ʔàrìdžímà] *n.* Friday jum-màà
arii [ʔàrìi] *n.* grasscutter (*Thryonomys swinderianus*) arie
asibiti₁ [ʔásibìtì] *n.* hospital asibítisa hospital
asibiti₂ [ʔàsibítì] *n.* Saturday àsabãr
atalata [ʔàtálátà] *n.* Tuesday tàlātà
atanĩẽ [ʔàtànĩẽ] *n.* Monday lĩtinĩn
atoro [átòrò] *num.* three atoroso
atfɛnitfɛni [ʔátfɛnìtɛnì] *ideo.* type of color
awa [áwà] *pro.* emphasized third person singular pronoun *áwà tébín nī, ɔ̃ nũsɛ* That particular night he disappeared *áwà kór tɪɲ lɛĩ ɲ dì búúrè* That is not the chair I want

awaa [áwàà] *pro.* non-human third person plural strong pronoun
awie [áwíé] *nprop.* Awie (person's name)
awie [awíɛ] *conn.* therefore
awo [ʔàwó] *interj.* reply to greetings, sign of appraisal of interlocutor's concerns
awozɔɔri [àwòzòòrì] *adv.* on that day *àwòzòòrì ɲ wàà tùwò nī* That day I was not there
aʔileʔile [ʔáʔíléʔílé] *ideo.* type of color
ba₁ [ba] *v.* come
ba₃ [ba] *pro.* human third person plural pronoun *Gbòlò fíilí bé rē* Gbolo is looking at them
bãã [bãã] *n.* type of lizard usually found in or near water bããna
baabaasɔɔ [bāābāāsòò] *n.* gonorrhea baabaasu bāābāāsòò
baabɔl [báábòl] *n.* Bible
baal [báàl] *n.* male, man husband baala; baalsa
baali [báálí] *n.* bravery *bà ní bàwólíé bá tɔ̃gálè báálí* They and their colleagues, they are going to show bravery
baan₁ [báán] *n.* temper, anger *ìì báán sííwóú* Your temper has raised
baan₂ [báán] *interrog.* what
baan₃ [bàán] *tam.* just, already, immediately, obligatorily, suddenly, to do without other alternative *í wà bààn sáná dē* You should just sit there *bààn gíléú dé nì* Just leave it there *dín bààn jàà tòl* The fire suddenly became flame
baan₅ [bááɲ] *adv.* here *àɲ ká wàà bááɲ?* Who is coming here? *n.* location *m̀m̀ píft́s háɲ bāāmà bírèjōō* This

spots on my pants are black baama
baari [bààrì] *v.* to be burnt slightly *à dīŋ báárí nèn róbàkàtàsà ò fòòmì* The fire slightly burnt my plastic bowl, it is crooked
baasi [bààsì] *v.* to carry over shoulder *bàà báásí kpáámá kààlì dià rā* They have carried the yams to the house
baawa [bááwà] *n.* type of dance baawa
babuolii [bàbùòlìi] *n.* far place
badaa [bàdàá] *n.* human limb badaasa
badaare [bàdààrè] *n.* spotted hyena (*Crocuta crocuta*) badaaresa
badaawise [bàdààwisé] *n.* to be thin *ò jáá bàdààwisétíí ná rá* He is thin
badaazenie [bàdààzéníé] *n.* large *ò jáá bàdàzéníétíí ná rá* He is large *à tàgàtā jáá bàdààzéníé ré* The shirt is large
badzɔgɔ [bádɔ̀gɔ̀] *n.* type of monitor lizard, known as *gbaga* (*Varanus*) badzɔgɔsa
badzɔgɔbagenā [bádɔ̀gɔ̀bàgənà] *monitor lizard*
badzɔgɔbagenasa [bádɔ̀gɔ̀bàgənàsà] *neck* *n.* type of tree badzɔgɔbagenasa
bafɔrigɔ [bàfɔ̀rìgɔ̀] *n.* cuts and abrasions on the skin bafɔrigɔ
baga [bàgá] *adv.* in vain, nothing *ŋ káálí t́ó̀pàt́fígfí bágá* I went to the central part of the village in vain
bagabaga [bàgábàgá] *ideo.* done for no reason, done anyhow, pointless, in vain *bàgábàgá n kààlì kùò n wà kín t̀òntómá* I went to farm in vain, I cannot work
bagenā [báyéná] *n.* neck bagensa
bagenapɔɔgɔ [bàgɛ̀pɔ̀ɔgɔ̀] *n.* lateral goiter, enlargement of the thyroid bage-napɔɔgɔɛ
bagenbɔsa [bàgɛ̀nbòsá] *n.* hollow behind

the collarbone bagenbɔsa
bagentfugul [bàgɛ̀ntfùgùl] *n.* dowager's hump bagentfugulo
bagorii [bàgòrìi] *n.* corner bagoree
bagurii [bàgùrìi] *n.* bend
baharaga [bàhàrágá] *n.* to make an effort, to be hard-working, or to do well
baharega [bàhàrégá] *n.* zeal, enthusiasm
bahrē [báhiē] *n.* old man bahrēsa
bajɔɔra [bàjɔ̀òrà] *n.* lazy, discouraged *òò báàl jáá bàjɔ̀òràtíí ná rá* Her husband is lazy
baketii [bàkétíi] *n.* broken part, usually body-part *n nēŋ bàkétíi tīŋ kà wíò* My broken arm is painful baktie
bakti [bákə̀tì] *n.* bucket baktise
bakuri [bákúrí] *nprop.* Bakuri
bakpal [bákpál] *n.* naked bakpalla
balalla [bàlállà] *n.* gay, happiness *bàlállà*
balé [bálé] *adj.* I am happy balalla
baleu [báléù] *n.* epidemic baleu calamity
baluu [bàlúù] *n.* balloon baluso
balɔs [bálɔ̀s] *n.* ethnic division, clan *lòbì bálɔ̀s wáá t̀uò jà t́fàkàlì nī* The Lobi are not found in the Chakali area
species gbiā balɔs anī fɔ̀ɔ balɔs wà vala The monkey and the baboon do not live together
bambaan [bám báán] *n.* middle part of the body *rel.n.* middle of an object, in the midst of *ò d́óá t́éébùl púú bám báán nī* It is in the middle of the top of the table *ò t́élé t́iwíi bám báán ná àkà birà wàà* He reached half way and returned bambaama

bambaagnebii [bàmbàannébíí] *n.* middle finger

bambaagnebiwie [bàmbáagnebíwíé] *n.* ring finger

bambii [bàmbíí] [bèmbíí] *n.* chest tree trunk, refers to the piece used in carving a large item, like a mortar condition or quality of being brave bembie

bambiipɔŋ [bàmbíipɔŋ] *n.* chest hair bambiipɔna

bambiwiŋla [bàmbíwíflá] *n.* chest pains

bambileo [bàmbílèò] *n.* sternum bambileono

bambitina [bàmbítíná] *n.* brave, courageous

bambiwɪla [bàmbíwíflá] *n.* heart attack bambiwɪlasa

bamun [bámùn] *quant.* all (hum+)

baníē [báníē] *quant.* some

banɪ [bání] *n.* section, division banɪ

banpeg [bámpèg] *n.* half of a nut banpegna

banɬɪ [bàntɬɪ] *part.* particle which put emphasis on the event, the event is a priority *n̄ kàá bantɬɪ tùgúí rē* I will really beat you

banɔ̃áluro [bánɔ̃álúró] *n.* type of flying insect, similar but smaller to house fly, sucks blood

banɔma [bànɔmá] *n.* fever

banmalɪ [bànmalí] *n.* topic of discussion banmalɪ

banɬɪaŋ [bànɬíáŋ] *n.* feeling uncomfortable with one's chest or heart

banɬɔɔ [bántɬɔɔ] *n.* trap banɬɔɔsa

banɬɔɔwie [bántɬɔɔwíé] *n.* small trap banɬɔɔwise

banɬɔɔzen [bántɬɔɔzèn] *n.* big trap banɬɔɔzen

bar [bár] *n.* section, area, site, part, portion *à binihááŋ tɔmá bár dɔ́á dià pátɬígɪ n̄* The lady's work site is inside the house chance *bà wà tíém bār dí ñ jáá tɬítà* They never gave me the chance to become a teacher bara

bara [bárá] *n.* body *à bié bárá nómáá* The child's body is hot barasa

basɔna [bàsóná] *n.* peaceful

basɔna [bàsónà] *n.* happy, proud *dzimbàntè tɬɔpísíí jáá bàsónà rā à tiè jà tɔ́tɔmá* The festival's days are days of happiness for our people

bateribɪ [bátərbíí] battery-stone *n.* battery bateribɪa

batĩ [bátĩ] *n.* type of insect batĩsa

batɔŋ [bàtɔŋ] *n.* body skin batɔna

batɬaŋ [bátɬán] place-bright *n.* bright

batɬasɪ [bátɬásíé] *n.* rheumatism

batɬogo

batɬɔalɪ ₁ [bátɬɔ̀álí] *n.* sleeping place batɬɔalɪ

batɬɔalɪ ₂ [bátɬɔ̀álí] *n.* race

bawa [báwà] *pro.* non-human third person plural strong pronoun

baʔɔrɪ [bàʔɔrí] *n.* swelling

begii [bégíí] *n.* heart begie

bele [bèlè] *n.* Wild dog (*Lycaon pictus*) belese

belege [bélégè] *n.* bathing area belegese

beleo [bèlèò] *n.* calamity

bendiir [bèndiir] *n.* type of brid, African Sacred Ibis (*Threskiornis aethiopica*) bendiire

benie [béníé] *n.* type of palm tree (*Elaeis guineensis*) bense

benj [bèŋ] *n.* law benne

beso [bésò] *n.* type of yam besoso

bēga [bègà] *v.* to go past centre, of sun or moon, not in the middle of the sky à wòsà bégáó The sun has passed the centre, it is afternoon to shift side-ways, especially in digging the hole where the corpse lies à péllé wá bēgá à bòàbié The burial specialists have not placed the small hole yet

bēl [bèl] *n.* tool for scraping off adherent matter such as food on cooking recipient type of tree (*Berlinia confusa*) bella

bēlēge [bélégé] *v.* to dust, polish and wash with moist or dry rag; to clean a bowl by eating it up *i wá pètì, zùù kà bélégé à diá* When you finish, clean the room *wà kpá kòò fàlá à bélégé* Come and take the t.z. bowl and finish it

bēlenti [bélèntì] *n.* belt beléntisa

bēlilɪɪ [bèlɪlɪ] *n.* person from Gurumbele lect of Gurumbele belilɪe

bēma [bèmə] *v.* to pull a container down in order to slowly pour its content *bēmà sintók já nǒǒ sɪŋ* Bend down the container so we drink

bēŋ [béŋ] *n.* type of tree bēŋ

bēŋkpale [bèŋkpálè] *n.* soy bean

bēra [bèrà] *v.* to dry or to put to dry by hanging, spreading or placing on something à gār bérá à zágá ní The cloth is drying in the yard

bēraa [béráá] *n.* poison berasa bēraa

bībɔŋ [bìbón] *n.* bad child bībɔma

bidiɪŋ [bìdííŋ] *n.* obedient, faithful or truthful

bie [bié] *n.* child bise

bifɔla [bìfɔlā] *n.* person with two or

three weeks of age bifɔlsa

bigise [bígísè] *n.* signing, gesture, sign *wónnó táá jáá bigisé* Deaf language is signing

bigisi [bìgìsì] *v.* to demonstrate *bigisi kén tɪŋ ò kà jááwá* Demonstrate what he has done

bii [bíí] *n.* seed bie

bil [bíl] *n.* closed grave, as a hole filled with soil bille

bilaadɔlɪɪ [bilààdólɪ] *n.* child adopted from a relative bilaadɔlɪe

bile [bilè] *v.* to put down or set down, especially of flat things *kpá à tɔŋ bilè à téébùl júú nì* Put the book down on the table

bileedi [biléèdì] *n.* blade, refers specifically to the razor blade sold in shops which is mainly used to cut hair blade

bilesi [bilèsì] *pl.v.* to put down several times

bilge [bílgè] *n.* hole in a bathroom bilgese

biligi [bílígì] *v.* to rub, to touch with affection *à biè háŋ kàà bilīgī òò nàál kinkán nā* This child touches the grandfather with affection

bilii [bílíí] *n.* white-tailed mongoose (*Ichneumia albicauda*) bilie

bilinsi [bilìnsì] *v.* to tumble, to roll *à bíí bílínsé tɔfèlè* The stone tumbled

bilɔlla [bilólálá] *n.* parents

binɪbaal [bìnìbáál] *n.* young boy binɪbaala

binɪhāāŋ [bìnìhāāŋ] *n.* young girl binɪhāāna

bipɔlɪɪ [bìpólɪ] *n.* young man bipɔlɪe

bipɔā [bìpòā] *n.* rude child bipɔāta

bire [bíré] *v.* to be dark, to make dark *tìè bār bíré ká jā kááli diá* Let it be dark before we go home to be black,

to make black à *biè kpá dóhó bíré ññ*
dià múñ The child used dirt to make
 my house black *bíri* dirty
birge [bířǵè] *n.* darkness *ñ wàá kìn*
lìi bírgè hàn nī I cannot go out in this
 darkness
birgi [bířǵì] *v.* to delay, to keep long,
 to stay for a long time, or to last à
duónj tié já birgi kùò nī The rain de-
 layed us at the farm
bisiketi [bísíkèti] *n.* biscuit biscuit
bisɔɔna [bisɔɔna] *n.* child bisɔɔnəse
biviei [bívíéi] *n.* stubborn child
biwie [biwié] *n.* youngest child
bi [bí] *itr.* again, repetition of an event
já wíré já kíná rá àkā valà gó dùùsiè
múñ nàvǎl bì tòrò We undress and
 walk around the whole Ducie three
 times ò *bí kòòrè sǎà ò dià rá* He re-
 built his house
bī [bí] *v.* to fail to do à *ñmér júónj*
mááfà bī The thief misfired me with
 a fun to fail to attend an event, to be
 overwhelmed, to estimate that one's
 situation cannot fulfill some demands
bínà háñ, dùsiè lúsínnisā háñ bīn nà
 This year, this Ducie funeral, I can-
 not make it
bia [bia] *n.* settlement
bīā [bíā] *n.* duck bīāsa
brage [biǎǵè] *v.* to displace or move to
 let someone or something pass *kpàgà*
 à *kúr biǎǵè* Move the chair to give
 a way *ñ btǎǵfǵó ká tiè à báal tiwíi* I
 make room and give the man the road
brɔɔs [bídóɔ] *nprop.* magic stone of
 Gurumbele
biel [bíèl] *n.* poisonous tree leaf, un-

used today, said to have been replaced
 by DDT
bieli [bíéli] *v.* to be weak from overeat-
 ing; to be tired or sick and in need of
 assistance to walk à *háánj tiésījō à zíf*
bīēlī The woman vomitted and now
 is weak
biəri [bíéri] *n.* ego's senior brother biəriisa
bi₁ [bí] *n.* stone bia
bi₂ [bi] *v.* to be well cooked *gilà*
óó mārā bi Let it be well cooked ò
bíwáó It is cooked òò *mārā bijòó* It
 is well cooked to be riped, applica-
 ble to shea nuts and mangos à *súómó*
bíwáó The shea nuts are riped
biɔɔg [biɔɔg] *n.* type of tree biɔɔgna
biɔɔɔ [bífbóɔ] stone-hole *n.* cave biɔɔsa
biisi [biisi] *v.* to narrate *biisi iì tótíi*
 Narrate your version of the story
biizimii [bózimíi] *n.* Stone Partridge,
 type of bird bɔzimie
bila [bilà] *v.* to try to solve worries
 and problematic issues *ññ bilá nñ biè*
tíñ wíé kúsiū I tried to solve my child's
 problems but failed
bina₁ [biná] *n.* year *Wòsá ní Áfiá binsá*
máásé dóná rá Wusa is as old as Afia
 binsa
bina₂ [biná] *pl.n.* excrement
binbilinsi [bimbilinsi] excrement-tumble
n. Darkling beetle (*Tenebrionidae fam.*)
 biɔbilingse
bintera [bintərə] *n.* type of drum bin-
 terasa
binteratfĩñ [bintéràtǵĩñ] *n.* drum rat-
 tles binteratfĩma
binterawie [bintéràwíé] *n.* type of drum
 binterawise

bintirazej [bɪntɪrāzɛ́ɲ] *n.* type of drum, largest full calabash
bira [bɔ̀rà] *v.* to return, to turn back, to go backwards *bìrà à káálì* Go back *bìrà àkà tǎà* Return and leave him
birgi [bɪrǵì] *v.* turn, change direction *bìrgì ìì sié tá tìimún ní* Turn your face towards the east change, transform, metamorphose, turn into *à hááhié bírgí dǵǵ* The old lady turned into a python
birɪŋ [bírɪŋ] *n.* whole; full *àrìì bírɪŋ dósá ññ dià nī* A whole grasscutter is in my house
biti [bíti] *v.* empty by pouring, to pour all, to spill out, to pour in a stream *bìtì à fàlá níí tà* Pour away the water that is in the calabash
brwie [bíwíé] *n.* small stone brwise
bizej [bízɛ́ɲ] *n.* big stone bízene
bolo [bòlò] *v.* to be far *mòtigú wá bōlō* Motigu is not far
boloŋbɔ̀tɪa [bòlòmbɔ̀tɪà] *nprop.* group of stars
bombosɔ̀rɪ [bómɔ̀bòsɔ̀rɪ] *n.* Rain tree (*Samanea saman*) bombosɔ̀rɪ
bonso [bónsɔ́] *n.* cup bonsoso bonsuo
bonti [bóntɪ] *v.* to divide and share *bóntí à nàmǎǎ já tié* Divide and share the meat so we can eat
boŋ [bón] *n.* big water pot boŋo
boro [bòró] *n.* portion *má kpá à bár bóró à tiéba* Give them some portion of land *ñ dijò àkà tǎà à siimáá bóró* I ate but left some of the food *v.* to be short *à dáá bóróó* The wood is short
boroso
bowo [bòwò] *v.* to be insufficient *tí tié siimáá bòwò à pàràsá* Don't let the

farmers be short on food
bɔ́ [bɔ́] *v.* to pay *bó ññ kàntɪfímá tiéŋ* Pay me what you owe me
bɔ́ [bɔ́] *v.* to be better than *zàáŋ tòmmá bó diàrè tɪŋ tómmá* Today's work is better than yesterday's work
bɔg [bòg] *n.* type of tree (*Pseudoce-drala kotschyi*) fiber used to attach grass or tubers and to make Sigmaa costume bɔkna
bɔl [ból] *n.* oval shape *zòò dià àkā kpá kɪn tɪŋ kà kúú bóól à wá tīēŋ* Enter the house and get the thing that looks oval and bring it to me type of edible calabash found at the farm
bɔl [ból] *n.* type of calabash, with an oval shape bɔla
bɔla [bòlà] *n.* elephant (*Loxodonta cyclotis*) bɔlasa
bɔlakaŋ [bòlàkàŋ] *n.* elephant trunk bɔlakaŋa
bɔlaŋɪŋ [bòlàŋɪŋ] *n.* ivory bɔlaŋɪŋa
bɔma [bòmá] *v.* to be dangerous, to be bad *ò bó máǎ kínkàn* He is a very dangerous person to be expensive *à sákìr jògùlò bó máǎ* The bicycle is expensive to be hot *à múró bó máǎ* The rice is too hot endow with power *ò bó máǎ, kùòsánáǎ kà wá kɪnjǐē kpágáz* He is powerful, the buffalo was not able to catch him to be difficult *bífèlà jíníú bó máǎ*, Looking after a baby is difficult
bɔna [bòná] *n.* loss
bɔŋ [bón] *n.* bad bɔma
bɔɔbɪ [bòòbí] *n.* undergarment bɔɔbɪsa
bɔɔl [bòól] *n.* ball
bɔrdɪa [bòrdíá] *n.* plaintain (*Musa para-*

- diasiaca*) *bɔrdiasa* *bòddià*
- bɔsa** [bòsá] *n.* Puff adder, type of snake (*Bitis arietans*) *bɔsasa*
- bɔtɪ** [bótí] *n.* scooped ball of staple food, referred to as morcel in GhE. *bɔtɪ*
- bɔwaa** [bówáá] *n.* energetic dance, singing and dancing for men and women
- brige** [brígè] *n.* type of snake brigesee
- bugo** [bùgò] *v.* to make soft, to prepare animal skin for taking off fur, to stretch the skin of a new drum for a certain period by continuously beating it *à timpántié há wà búgò* The talking drums are not yet stretched stage of a chick, after hatching, after approx. five days, when the feathers start to grow from the wings *nèn záàl tésijōó ká à bisé há wà búgò* My fowl hatched but the chicks have not reached that stage to be drunk *mèn mǎǎ há wà búgò múḡ* My mother has never been drunk
- bugomi** [bùgòmi] *v.* to be stupid, to be unable to learn or to think well, to act without sense *té búgémí kéḡ* Don't be out of sense
- bugulie** [bùgəlìè] *n.* big water pot made out of clay bugulise
- bugunso** [bùgùnsò] *n.* stupidity
- buleḡii** [búléḡíí] *n.* person from Bulenga lect of Bulenga buleḡee
- bulo**₁ [bùlò] *n.* type of tree buloso
- bulo**₂ [bùlò] *v.* to seep out, to get water as it seeps out *à bulùgó wá brá á bulò nɪ* The spring is not producing water anymore
- bulugo** [bùlùgó] *n.* spring.
- bummo** [búmmò] *adj.* black dirty bu-
- lunso
- bummo jiriti** [búmmò jírítì] *ints.* very black
- bundaana** [bùndááná] *n.* rich bundaansa bundaana
- buḡbuḡ** [búbúbúḡ] *n.* first *búbúbúḡ ní ḡ fí wàà nǎǎ sɪḡ* At first, I was not drinking alcoholic beverage
- buol** [bùól] *n.* song buolo
- buolbuolo** [bùòlbúóló] *n.* singer buol-buoloso
- buoli** [bùòli] *v.* sing *té búólíí zàánḡ* Don't sing today *bà búòli búóló wó* They are singing songs
- buolnǎǎ** [bùòlǎǎǎ] *n.* song tracks, division of songs buolenǎǎsa
- buro** [búró] *v.* to faint, to collapse from hunger or thirst *òò pójisí kǎsá ní à búró* He got lost in the bush and collapsed
- busunu** *n.* type of flute made out of the horn of an antelope
- buter** [bùtér:] *n.* turtle butete
- buti**₁ [bùtì] *v.* to be confused *ḡḡ bié ḡèrèḡá tíéḡ bùtì* My child's sickness made me confused *ḡ bútió* I'm confused
- buti**₂ [bùtì] *v.* to make soft and flat by levelling and ploughing *bá tǫ ká bùtì mèn píkiétè tíéḡ* Tomorrow they will level my yam farm for me
- buu** [bùú] *n.* silo buuno
- bũ**₁ [bũũ] *v.* to mix water and soil, or to make concrete *bũũ hàḡlǎ á sǎǎ díá* Mix sand and build a house
- bũ**₂ [bũũ] *v.* to become alight, of fire being at its burning stage *ḡilá à díḡḡ búũ* Let the fire start burning

buure [bùùrè] *v.* to want *báàŋ i kà búúré* What do you want? to love, to make love *ŋi búúré à tùlòrwiè ré* I love that young girl *kàláá búúré hákúrí* Kala made love to Hakuri to seek, look to for help or advice, to search *ò búúré bǝǝná kààlì* He searched for the goats

buuta [būūtà] *n.* kettle *būtà*

buzoŋ [búzón] *n.* bachelor, widower *buzomo*

bɔabie [bòàbié] *n.* smaller hole placed on the side of the the larger hole designed to slide the corpse in

bɔdaɔ [bòdáò] *n.* type of snake

bǝǝĩbǝǝĩ [bǝǝĩbǝǝĩ] *ideo.* carefully, slowly *dì sǎǎ bǝǝĩbǝǝĩ* Drive carefully *dì ŋmá bǝǝĩbǝǝĩ* Talk slowly *bǝĩ*

bɔɪ [bói] *n.* stone *bɔse*

bɔkpǎǎŋ [bɔkpǎǎŋ] *n.* type of wild yam *bɔkpǎǎma*

bɔla [bòlà] *v.* tasteless *à áníǎ bǝláó* The Ebony fruit is tasteless

bɔlɪ [bólí] *n.* exaggeration *i kpágá bǝlí* *kinkán nā* You exaggerate too much *bǝlie*

bɔmsɪ [bòmmòsì] *v.* to stutter, to stammer *ò wà bǝmsɪ, ò bááŋ sííwó* He is not stammering, he is angry and nervous

bɔntɔɔna [bòntòòná] *n.* porter, a person who carry things *ò káálí bɔntòòná* She went to work as a porter

bɔnɔɔŋsɪnná [bònnòòŋsinná] *n.* moribund after harvest celebration

bɔɲe [bòpé] *n.* treating others with respect *à pásítà kpágá bɔɲé rá* The pastor has respect for others *bɔɲe*

bɔŋ [bòŋ] *n.* load of items *bǝnna*

bɔŋa [bòŋà] *v.* to bend down *bòŋà à kpá à fàlá tíéŋ* Bend down and pick the calabash for me

bɔɔ [bòó] *n.* hole open grave boundary, separation between portions of land *bɔɔsa*

bɔɔga [bòògà] *n.* moon

bɔɔmannɪ [bòòmánfí] *n.* leopard (*Panthera pardus*) *bɔɔmanɪe*

bɔɔna [bòónà] *n.* bulb *bɔɔnasa*

bɔɔtia [bòòtíà] *n.* bag *ŋammíí bǝótià* maize bag *num.* 200 Cedis (= 2 Ghana Pesewas) *bòòtièsá mǎtfēò àliè àní fī* 10 000 Cedis (= 1 Ghana Cedi) *bɔɔtiesa*

bɔɔtɔɪ [bòòtói] *n.* first day of first funeral

bɔɪ [bór] *n.* dust *bɔɪ*

bɔɪa ₁ [bórá] *v.* to be dusty *à téébùl wà bǝrǝjǝē* The table is not dusty

bɔɪa ₂ [bórá] *n.* fermenting substance, yeast

bɔɪŋa [bòríŋà] *n.* Christmas *bǝróŋà*

bǝŋ [bǝŋ] *n.* goat *bǝŋna*

bǝŋbie [bǝŋbié] *n.* young goat *bǝŋbise*

bɔwalɪe [bówálié] *n.* type of bush carnivore

bɔzaal [bózáàl] *n.* Stone partridge, type of bird (*Ptilopachus petrosus*) *bɔzaalee*

daa [dáá] *n.* tree piece of wood maize cob *ŋammíí dǎā* Maize cob daasa

daabǎŋtolugu [dáábǎŋtólúgú] *nprop.* name of a major Gurumbele shrine

daadugo [dǎàdùgó] *n.* type of insect *daadugoso*

daakǝǎ [dǎàkǝǎ] *n.* Senegal parrot, type of bird (*Poicephalus senegalus*) *daakǝǎna*

daakǝǎjalee [dǎàkǝǎjǎléē] *n.* Rose-Ringed

- Prakeet, type of bird (*Psittacula krameri*)
daakõãjalesa
- daakõãwon** [dààkõãwòn] *n.* Brown-Necked parrot, type of bird (*Poicephalus robustus*) daakõawonno
- daakõon** [dààkõón] *n.* kenkey, staple dish dõkõnõ
- daakpuogii** [dààkpúógíí] *n.* tree scar, bulge formed on a wounded area daakpuogie
- daakputii** [dààkpútíí] *n.* log meant for burning charcoal or fire wood tree stump daakputie
- daalor** [dáálór] *n.* hole in a tree daaloro
- daaluhii** [dáálúhíí] *n.* wooden beam supporting the roofing structure daaluhie
- daaluto** [dààlútó] *n.* tree root daaluroso
- daamuj** [dáámún] tree-under *n.* resting area location for initiation daamuno
- dããna** [dããná] *n.* mark on animal dããnasa
- daanãã** [dáánãã] *n.* branch of a tree
- dããni** [dããni] *v.* to mark domestic animals in order to identify *nñ péné dããní òò sélé wó* My father marked his animals
- daanõj** [dáánõj] *n.* fruit of a tree, can be used as a seed *bà ñmá dí já dũũ dãánóná* They say we must sow seeds daanõna
- daanmenkonkon** [dàànmenkónkón] *n.* Fine-Spotted Woodpecker (*Campethera punctuligera*) daanmenkonkonso
- daapelimpe** [dààpélímpé] *n.* wooden board daapelimpesa
- daapetri** [dààpétí] *n.* bark dapetria
- daari** [dààrí] *v.* to be half asleep *gìlà ìì tón tñ ìì dááròò* Leave your book you are almost asleep
- daari** [dáárí] *v.* to take off the top, as in removing a dried layer of t.z. or porridge, or shell membrane from egg, or leaves on the surface of the water; to dig and scratch only the surface *dáárí à nít púú kìndónó tñ tà* Remove the dirt on the surface of the water *dáárí à hàglíbúmmò tñ tà* Remove the black soil away
- daasãar** [dààsáár] *n.* carver daasãara
- daasiiga** [dààsìgà] *n.* of trees pushing, rubbing or pressing each other, when branches touch one another *Tjagónnà gbél kpágá dààsìgà rá* Chagunaaa's fig tree are rubbing and pressing each other suicide *à báál tá dààsìgà rá à sòwà* The man hang himself and died
- daasrama** [dààsìámá] *n.* type of tree daasransa
- daasota** [dààsòtá] *n.* type of tree (*Conaraceae*) daasorasa
- daatoma** [dáátòmá] *n.* chin daatomasa
- daatjaraga** [dààtjárágà] *n.* branch or tree fork daatjaragasa
- daaware** [dààwárè] *n.* trickster, pretender
- daazõna** [dààzòóná] *n.* spoon daazõnasa
- dabaara** [dàbáárà] *n.* power of a shrine, spiritual power *Kòòlìì kpágá dàbáárà kinkán nā* Kuolii has a lot of power
- dabaga** [dàbáyà] *n.* garden
- dadã** [dàdãí] *ideo.* to become numb
- dadõj** [dàdóón] *n.* evening
- daga** ₁ [dáyá] *v.* necessary *à wà jáá dàgá dí nñ jáá jààlìè* It is not neces-

sary that I become a Muslim à *dágáú*
 It is necessary
daga₂ [dáyà] *n.* box, usually belonging to a person who passed away and containing personal items à *akà*
dagataa [dàgátàá] *n.* language of the Dagaaba
dagao [dàgáò] *n.* one person Dagaare dagaabasa
dagboŋo [dàgbòŋó] *n.* mouse usually found in or around the house (*Rattus rattus*) dagboŋoso
dalra [dálíè] *n.* cooking place dalisa
dalibsa [dálífbà] *n.* inside of the three-stone stove dalibsa
dama [dàmà] *v.* to disturb, to trouble or bother *tíí dàmà nèn tōmā* Don't disturb my work dāmà bother
dandafolri [dàndàfólíí] *n.* small pieces of charcoal falling at the bottom of the coalpot
dandapusa [dàndàpúsà] *n.* beard dandapusa
dansane [dànséné] *n.* metal cooking pot dansanesa dàdìsèí
dansatfi [dànsátíí] *n.* smock with short sleeves dansatfise
dansatfiwie [dànsátííwíé] *n.* smock with no sleeves dansatfiwise
danta [dàntá] *n.* clan appellation or title, used in identifying people who are members of certain clan division *ì wòsà dántá káá jàà bààŋ?* What is your clan title? dantasa
dantig [dàntíg] *n.* grinding bowl dantigna
dapɛ [dápɛ̀] *n.* type of metal dapɛsa
danjorugo [dànjórúgò] *n.* two-edged

knife
danji [dánjí] *n.* wound à *biè kpá kisié dósòò tintiŋ dānjí rá* The child wounded himself with his knife danjɛ
danjkpala [dàŋkpàlá] *n.* walking stick danjkpalasa
danji sii [dánjí sīi] *cpx.v.* to entertain, to make things interesting *jirà hàmnà bá wá dānjí jà síé* Call the children to come and entertain us
dara₁ [dàrà] *n.* type of game
dara₂ [dàrà] *v.* to lie, to deceive *nèn jéná ŋmá dí ñ tī wàà dàrà wíé* My father said that I should not tell lies
datfibaal [dàtífbáál] *n.* brother-in-law
datfɛ [dàtífé] *n.* brother or sister-in-law datfɛsa
datfihãaŋ [dàtíhããŋ] *n.* sister-in-law
daworo [dáwòrò] *n.* type of drum, also known as gong-gong
de₁ [dé] *adv.* there *ì ná lóólì rā dé nīi?* Do you see a car over there?
degeni [dègèni] *n.*
deginì [dègìni] *v.* to put straight, to be straight, to unbend, to set in a direction *tìè à pítíŋ dègìni* Let the yam mound row be straight *tìè à zíá dèŋíli* Let the wall be straight tolerant à *tóótīmā wā dègìni* The landlord is not tolerant honest, faithful à *biè dègìníjóó ò kà kpá m̀m̀ mòlèbíí à wà tíéŋ* The child is honest as he brought my money back
deginii [dègìníí] *n.* straight
dembelee [dèmbélèè] *n.* place within the compound where fowls are kept dembelese
dendil [dèndíl] *n.* location outside the

- house but still within the village's or section's borders, where community or sectional events generally take place (e.g. funeral ground, dance floor, large meeting) **dendile**
- dendilehĩēsĩ** [dèndiléhĩḕsĩ] outside, ground-vibration *n.* bullroarer
- dendilsigmaa** outside, ground-Sigmaa *n.* Sigmaa masks and costumes performing during the day at the funeral ground
- deni** [dèni] there-on *adv.* upon this, thereon *dèni* Zìàṅ báàṅ sì Thereon Ziang became angry
- dèṅsi** [dèṅsĩ] *v.* to balance on head à bìnihààṅ tǫ̀ṣà nĩ à káá dèṅsi The girl carries water on her head without holding it raise one's body to gain height in order to see *dèṅsĩ pìnè tòkóró ní sááfi tǫ̀sá dé* Raise your body and look on the window, the key lies there
- deti** [dèti] *n.* date detise
- dela** ₁ [délá] *v.* to rely on *nè wàá kìn délá m̀m mààwìé né* I cannot rely on my aunt
- dela** ₂ [délá] *v.* to sit and lean back *sáṅá à brà délá à kór ní* Sit and lean back on the chair
- delembri** [délémbĩ] *n.* stone of the three-stone stove *delembria*
- dendefulii** [dèndēfulĩ] *n.* charcoal
- dènsĩ** *v.* to stretch, pull and press body parts *dènsĩ ǹn nèbíé tĩēṅ* Stretch my fingers for me
- dènsĩ hogo** *v.* to exercise *You will be weak if you do not exercise* ì káá kònti dí ì wáá dènsĩ ì hógó
- dèwa** [dèwà] *v.* to set up the main structure of a flat-roofed mud house, when the forked poles and the cross beams are in place, but without the mud *nè dèwá ǹn dià rá ká nè há wà júówó* I finished with the house but I have not started with the roof mud
- dewuro** [dèwùró] *n.* announcement
- dĩ** [dĩ] *v.* eat *bà wà dí sìimáà zàāṅ* They did not eat food today to en-throne, enstool or enskin a chief *à báhĩē kàá dí à kòró* The old man will be enskinned sharp *à kisié káá dī kinkán nā* The knife is sharp
- dĩ jawa** [dĩ jàwā] eat trade *v.* to trade *ò káálì ó ká dí m̀tìgú jáwà* She is going to trade at the Motigu market
- dĩbi** [dĩbí] *v.* to ask for forgiveness using sobre words
- diebie** [diébié] *n.* cat whose house does not have issues *diebise*
- dieke** [dièkè]
- diese** [diésé] *n.* dream *diese*
- diesi** [dièsi] *v.* to dream *ǹn háàṅ dii dièsũ káá ḡmā wĩē* My wife was talking whilst dreaming to inhabit spiritually, to live in, as when an ancestor spirit inhabits another body *m̀m mǎá diésĩ m̀m bìniháán nà* I gave my late mother's name to my daughter
- digilii** [dìgilĩ] *n.* type of eel *digilie*
- digbon** [dìgbòn] *n.* hunter's rank of a person who has killed an elephant
- dimii** [dímĩ] *n.* worries, disturbances
- dindra** [dĩndfà] *n.* kitchen
- dĩṅ** [dĩṅ] *n.* fire *tĩē dīṅ dí* Feed the fire *à dīṅ mǎrá à diũ* The fire burns well
- dinne*
- dĩṅbamòsĩ** [dĩmbámò̀sĩ] fire-place-setting, fire

- n.* kitchen *din̄baməsɛ*
- din̄hala** [din̄hálá] *n.* charcoal fire
- din̄kɪm̄m̄n̄n̄** [din̄kímm̄n̄n̄] *n.* device to carry fire *din̄kimm̄m̄n̄*
- din̄papar̄ɛ** [din̄pápàr̄ɛ̃] *n.* spark *din̄paparesa*
- din̄tɔl** [din̄tɔ̃l] *n.* flame
- din̄tʃãñ** [din̄tʃãñ] *n.* lantern, lamp
tʃògò à din̄tʃãñ Light the lantern *din̄tʃãñsa*
- din̄tʃãñdaa** [din̄tʃãñdãá] *n.* lamp holder *din̄tʃãñdaasa*
- din̄tʃena** [din̄tʃɛná] fire-friend *n.* Abyssinia
Roller, type of bird (*Coracias abyssinicus*) *din̄tʃensa*
- dɪ**₁ [dì] *conn.* if *dì ɔ̃ wááwáá, ɲ fí nāɔ̃*
rà If he came, I would see him when
- dɪ**₂ [dɪ] *comp.* that *ɲ wà láá dì dí Gbóló*
káá wàà I do not believe that Gbolo will come do, imperative particle *dì tʃɔ̃* Run!
- dɪ**₃ [dɪ] *ipfv.* imperfective particle *síɡá*
rá ɔ̃ dì tié It is beans he is chewing
wáá ɔ̃ dì kááli It is to Wa he is going
- dɪ**₄ [dɪ] *conn.* of doing simultaneously
kpá sìmá háñ dì kááli Take this food away!
- dɪ**₅ [dɪ] *tam.* yesterday *ì dì ná ɲɲ bié*
rěě? Did you see my son yesterday?
- dɪa** [diá] *n.* house *dɪsa*
- dɪan̄õã** [diànõã̃] house-mouth *n.* door
dɪan̄õãsa
- dɪan̄õãb̄uwie** [diànõãb̄owíé] house-mouth-hole-small *n.* window *dian̄õãbuwise*
- dɪar̄ɛ** [diàr̄ɛ̃] *n.* yesterday *diàr̄ɛ̃ tɪñ ɔ̃*
dí wà He came yesterday
- dɪatɪma** [diàtííiná] *n.* landlord of a single compound *dɪsatɪma*
- dɪatɪma** [diàtɔ̃mà] *n.* group of people belonging to the same household *dɪatɪma*
- dɪɛsɪ**₁ [díésí] *v.* feed and rear animal
à báal kà díésí à b̄óón ná The man is feeding the goat to bring up, to take care of a child *námùñ wàà dɪɛsɪ à bié*
háñ No one takes care of this child
- dɪɛsɪ**₂ [dièsi] *v.* to be drunk *wáá n̄óá*
síñ à dièsi tʃòà gbél múñ ní He drank alcohol and he is now lying drunk under the tree
- dɪɡɪɛ** [díɡíɛ̃] *n.* type of bird that alerts hunters about a nearby animal *dɪɡɪɛsa*
- dɪɡɪtuo** [díɡítuò] *num.* nine
- dɪɡɪmaɲa** [díɡímánjá] *num.* one *n.* same
jà bárá t̄ñ wá jàà díɡímánjá We don't have the same skin
- dɪɡɪmbir̄inset̄ɪma** [dìɡɪmbìr̄insét̄ííiná] *n.* person who can hear very badly, but not totally deaf
- dɪɡɪna** [dìɡínà] *n.* ear *dɪɡɪnsa*
- dɪɡɪnbir̄inse** [dìɡɪmbìr̄insé̃] *n.* deafness
- dɪɡɪnvien̄ɔ̄ɔ̄ra** [dìɡɪnvien̄ɔ̄ɔ̄ra] ear-refuse-hear *n.* person who refuses to take advice, who do not do what he or she has been asked, told or is expected to do *dɪɡɪnvien̄ɔ̄ɔ̄rasa*
- dɪɡɪnwiila** [dìɡínwíílá] *n.* earache
- dɪɡɪnw̄ɪl̄iɛ** [dìɡínw̄íílié̃] *n.* otitis (chronic)
- dɪl** [dííl] *n.* inhabitant who was born and raised in the same community
dɪla
- dɪñ** [dííñ] *n.* true, real, proper *dɪma*
- dɪra** [díí:] *v.* to have a closed, reduced or small internal space *m̄m̄ p̄átʃígíí*
wá dírà My stomach has a lot of space
à sìmá díráɔ̃ The bamboo stick is not

hollowed, its cavity is filled
dɪsá [dɪsá] *n.* soup dɪsasa
dɪsugulii [dɪsùgùlîi] *n.* multiple floor building dɪsugulee
dɪtʃɔ̃lɪ [dɪtʃòlɪ] *n.* sleeping room dɪtʃɔ̃lɛ
doga [dòɣà] *nprop.* shrine of the village Holumuni
dokagal [dòkágàl:] *n.* rainbow
dokeg [dókég] *n.* type of amphibian dokege
dolo [dòlò] *n.* largest roofing beam, first layer of flat roof doloso
donɪ [dónɪ] *n.* rain
doŋ
donji [dónjɪ] *n.* dirty à *bìè tágàtá dónjɪ tɪŋ írɪ wáwèrè* The type of dirt on the child's shirt is not good
doŋo [dòŋò] *v.* to be dirty, to soil *jàà níí tiè ñ sɔ̀ ñ dónó kɪnkán nà* Fetch water for me to bath I am very dirty
doŋotɪna [doŋotɪna] *n.* unhygienic person
doobii [dóóbíi] *n.* hail doobie
dɔgsɪ [dóɣísɪ] *v.* to punish *tíí dɔgsí à làlìwíé* Do not punish the orphan
dɔkta [dóɣtá] *n.* doctor dɔktasa
dɔnnɪ [dónɪ] *n.* water accumulated from soaking, sieving and dripping of *dɔɔ*
dɔŋ ₁ [dóŋ] *n.* comrade, a person in one's social class, a mate *dɔŋa*
dɔŋ ₂ [dóŋ] *n.* enemy *dɔma*
dɔŋa [dòŋà] *recp.* each other à *nibáálá bálìè kpɔ́ dɔŋā rà* The two men killed each other *làgàmì dɔŋà* Join each other
dɔŋtɪna [dóntɪnà] *n.* same size, same status fellow *dɔntɪnsa*
draaba [dráábà] *n.* driver

dugo [dùgò] *v.* to infest, to ravage à *ɲàmmíí dúgóú, tʃɔ́gíí zóóā* The maize was ravaged, weevils infested it
dugunɟ [dùgún] *n.* spiritual location of a section
dugunɟnɔ̃ [dùgúnɔ̃] *n.* entrance of a spiritual location *dugunɟnɔ̃asa*
duho [dùhó] *n.* seedling duhoso
dul [dúl] *n.* right (side) *rel.n.* right *wáá tʃòà ñ nɛŋ dúl nī* It is on your right hand side *dullo*
dulugu [dùlùgù] *n.* Abyssinian Ground Hornbill, type of bird (*Bucorvus abyssinicus*) *dulugoso*
dumba [dùmbá] *nprop.* third month
dumbafulanaan [dùmbáfúlánààn] *nprop.* fifth month
dumbakokoriko [dùmbákókórikó] *nprop.* fourth month
dumii [dúmií] *n.* bite
dunlatuo [dùnlàtùò] *n.* gall midge, type of insect (*Cecidomyiidae fam; Tabonoidea superfam.*) *dunlatoso*
duŋu [dùnú] *nprop.* twelfth month
duŋusi [dùŋùsɪ] *v.* to limp *hèmbíí ré táwá ɔ̀ɔ̀ náá, àwíé ɔ̀ dī dúŋùsɪ kɛŋ* A nail entered his leg, that is why he is limping like that
duŋɔ̃maɲkuna [dùŋúmààŋkùnà] *nprop.* eleventh month
duo [dúò] *n.* asleep à *bìè dí tʃóó dúó wíwéré rē* The child slept well yesterday
duoŋ [dúòŋ] *n.* rain à *dúòŋ wāwāwā* The rain has come *doso*
duoŋsɔɪ [duoŋsɔɪ] *n.* lightning initiation

duselii [dùsélí] *n.* person from Ducie
lect of Ducie duselee

dusi [dùsi] *v.* to put on or increase
in weight à *báál hāñ tìŋ dúsió* The
man's wife has increased in weight

dusie [dùsié] *n.* Ducie village

duu [dùú] *n.* Lappet-Faced Vulture, type
of bird (*Torgos tracheliotus*) duuno

dũũ [dũũ] *v.* to sow, to plant *bà ñmá
dí já dúú dàánóná* They say that we
must sow seeds dù plant yam

dũũwie [dũũwié] *n.* type of snake brother
will not come and meet me

dɔ [dɔ] *v.* to put on, to put in, like
to put something into water to make
bad or good, or to serve as an entice-
ment, to dip *jà ká dɔ nī rā* We are
putting bate in the water *dɔ bɔrá sín
nì* Put the fermenting substance to
seem, to appear à *dɔ kù bà ká búúríí
dùsiè né* It seems that they are look-
ing for you in Ducie to be *ɲìníě ò
jéná ká dɔ* How is your father?

dɔ tɔ [dɔ tɔ] *cp.v.* to take care *ɲ̀n
dɔ à bié tɔɔ rā* I am taking care of the
child *ò dɔ ɲ̀n kùò tìn tɔɔ rāă* Are you
taking care of my farm?

dɔa [dɔà] *v.* to be in, at or on, to be
located *kípó dɔs sindià ní* Kipo is in
the bar adhere to a religion *ò dɔs jàríí
nì* He is a Muslim

dɔana [dɔàná] *n.* evening *dɔàná ní ò
kàà kààlì diá* I will go to the house
this evening

dɔani [dɔàni] *v.* to greet in the evening
ì wà dɔáni má wòlěě? Didn't you greet
your people?

dɔasi [dɔási] *pl.v.* be in a row

dɔgal [dɔgal] *n.* type of snake

dɔgɔ [dɔgɔ] *n.* type of dance

dɔgɔlɪ [dɔgɔlì] *v.* to be near to à *báál
dɔgɔlì dià ní rā* The man is near the
house *dáánón tɔá dɔgɔlì à fàlá ní rā*
A fruit lies near the calabash

dɔgɔni [dɔgɔni] *v.* to chase away, to
be after something or someone *dɔgɔni
à vāá tā* Chase away the dog

dɔgɔsa [dɔgɔsá] *n.* loose stomach

dɔgbelgɔ [dɔgbélgɔ] *n.* Senegal Cou-
cal (*Centropus senegalensis*) dɔgbelgɔsa

dɔksa [dɔɣəsá] *n.* dysentery (*Amoebi-
asis*)

dɔkpeni [dɔkpenì] *n.* Royal python
(*Python regius*) dɔkpenise

dɔma₁ [dɔmà] *v.* to bite à *ól dɔmáŋ
nā* The mouse bit me

dɔma₂ [dɔmá] *n.* soul dɔmasa

dɔnĩā [dɔrɲá] [dɔníá] *n.* world dũniyā

dɔnkafuuri [dɔnkáfùùrì] bite-and-blow
n. insincerity, hypocrisy

dɔnna [dɔŋnà] *n.* behavior

dɔnsi₁ [dúnsí] *pl.v.* bite

dɔnsi₃ [dúnsí] *n.* type of worm

dɔɲmɛbummo [dɔɲmɛbummo] *n.* type
of Green-lined snake (*Hapsidophrys
lineata*)

dɔɲmɛŋ [dɔɲmɛŋ] *n.* Red-lined snake
(*Bothrophthalmus lineatus*) dɔɲmɛsa

dɔɲmɛsɪama [dɔɲmɛsɪama] *n.* type of
Green-lined snake (*Hapsidophrys lin-
eata*)

dɔɔ₂ [dòò] *v.* to fetch water in large
quantity, specifically at a well or river
ŋ ñmá ŋ ká dòò nī pòl ní I want to
fetch water from the river

dɔɔ₃ [dòò] *n.* liquid mixture of sodium

- carbonate, used as soup ingredient and formerly used in the making of gun powder *d̥sa*
- d̥ɔ̃ga** [d̥òògá] *n.* play *hámónà kàà búúré d̥òògá* Children are fond of playing
- d̥ɔ̃gi** [d̥òògì] *v.* to play *à bìnìháàn àní òò nààt̥f̥nà káá d̥òògì, nààsátà d̥óòg̥f̥f̥*
- d̥ɔ̃sɪ** ₁ [d̥òòsì] *v.* to quench, extinguish a fire, to put out *d̥òsì dín hàn̥* Quench this fire to erase *d̥òsì ìì nàànàsìè tìn tà à diàn̥òā nì* Erase your footsteps by the door away
- d̥òò** [d̥òò] *n.* African python (*Python sebae*) *d̥òsa*
- d̥z̥aa** [d̥z̥áá] *adv.* unexpectedly *d̥z̥áá, kén nè, d̥óníá d̥ò* Unexpectedly, the world is like that
- d̥zaana** [d̥z̥áánà] *n.* door mat *d̥zaana* door mat
- d̥z̥abelan̥** [d̥z̥àbèlàn̥] *n.* henna (*Lawsonia inermis*)
- d̥zagala** [d̥z̥àyalà] *n.* a third person referred to in a conversation, but not named *d̥zegala*
- d̥zanse** [d̥z̥ánsè] *n.* type of dance
- d̥z̥aŋã** [d̥z̥ánjã] *n.* bearing tray made with the fiber of the climber *d̥z̥aŋãasa*
- d̥zebuni** [d̥zebuni] *nprop.* Jebuni
- d̥zebalan̥** [d̥z̥èbálàn̥] *n.* cat
- d̥zebugokp̥ɔ̃rg̥ɪ** [d̥z̥ébúgòkp̥ɔ̃rəg̥í] *n.* gunpowder container *d̥zebugokp̥ɔ̃rg̥ɪ*
- d̥zed̥z̥era** [d̥z̥èd̥z̥èrà] *n.* type of monitor lizard found in rocky area *d̥zed̥z̋erasa*
- d̥z̋ef̋e** [d̥z̋èf̋è] *n.* land clearing done in the rainy season when the grasses are well grown and thick, crucial step for growing yam
- d̋z̋ef̋ebummo** [d̋z̋èf̋ébúmmò] *n.* farm land with a considerable amount of moisture in the soil. Usually between October and December
- d̋z̋ef̋ep̋omma** [d̋z̋èf̋èp̋ommá] *n.* dry farm land, or land with little moisture in the soil. Usually after December.
- d̋z̋erg̋ɪ** [d̋z̋èrg̋í] *n.* sick or weak person *d̋z̋erg̋ɪ*
- d̋z̋et̋ɪ** [d̋z̋èt̋ì] *n.* lion *d̋z̋et̋ɪsa*
- d̋z̋ined̋z̋ine** [d̋z̋ìnèd̋z̋ìnè] *ideo.* sky appearance, suggests rain *à tiimún̥ d̋ó d̋z̋ìnèd̋z̋ìnè* The east is not clear type of color; yellowish-brown
- d̋z̋iend̋ɔ̃** [d̋z̋ìènd̋ɔ̃] *n.* one in a pair of twin *d̋z̋iend̋ɔ̃*
- d̋z̋iens̋a** [d̋z̋íènsá] *n.* twins *d̋z̋iens̋a*
- d̋z̋iera** [d̋z̋íera] *n.* sieve *d̋z̋iera*
- d̋z̋ífa** [d̋z̋ífà] *n.* pocket
- d̋z̋íga** [d̋z̋ígà] *v.* to be mature, to master, to be brave, to be good at something *pél lé t̋f̋j̋ kà d̋z̋ígá wáá káá ùù lálíí* The burial specialist who masters his work is the one who buries the corpse
- d̋z̋ígis̋ɪ** [d̋z̋ìgìs̋ì] *v.* to act proudly *d̋ráábà hàn̥ kàà d̋z̋ígis̋ì ní l̋óól̋ì m̋ílím̋íí ní* This driver is proud in driving a car
- d̋z̋umbent̋ò** [d̋z̋ímb̋ènt̋ò] *nprop.* first month
- d̋z̋òra** [d̋z̋òrá] *n.* type of plant with soft stem, used in playing children's game
- d̋z̋umburo** [d̋z̋ùmb̋úró] *n.* soup ingredient, also used as medicine *d̋z̋umburuso* *d̋z̋umbiri*
- d̋z̋ɔ̃ɔ̃** [d̋z̋òóɔ̃] *n.* hamok *d̋z̋ɔ̃ɔ̃*
- eeka** [ʔéékà] *n.* acre
- eesi** [ʔéésì] *n.* AIDS, a disease of the human immune system caused by in-

fection with human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)

ēē [ʔēē] *interj.* yes

egla [ʔèɣlá] *n.* jaw eglasa

embelɪ [ʔémbéɫí] *n.* shoulder wing embele

embeltfugul [ʔémbéɫfùgùl] *n.* shoulder joint embeltfugulo

ensi [ʔènsì] *v.* to squeeze, to twist, to press *ensi lùmbúró ní tiè ò bié* Squeeze the orange juice for your child *ensi à kintfagàsíè à bèrà* Twist the washed clothes and dry them

faa [fàà] *n.* ancient *kéŋ fɪ wàà jáà fàà ní* This was not done in those days *nín nà fàà tó má fɪ jáà* This is what the ancestors used to do

fāā [fāā] *adv.* by force *ŋ kpá bááŋ tɪàsi òò gár fāā* I tear her cloth by force angrily *tɪòòsì m pìsá fāā, sìi wà* As soon as the day breaks, get up and come! *v.* to depend on others cunningly and abusively *à báál fāā òò tɪè ná dī dīù* The man depends on his friend abusively all the time for eating *v.* draw milk from *fólàháàŋ kàà fāā nǝʔil lá* The Fulani woman draw milk from the udder of the cow *v.* to press out *má ká fāā Kálá kinsóŋ òò nǝpégíí ní à níí múŋ lìi* You should go and press out the pus out of the swelling on Kala's leg

faala [fáálá] *pl.n.* ancestors *fáálá fíi lāārè tóná* Our grandparents used to wear skins

faamɪ [fààmì] *v.* to grab hold of, as in wrestling, to put arm around *à báál fāāmī òò dǝntíí ná lùrò bà lógíí nī* The

man grabbed the testicles of his enemy during wrestling to be tight *à nǝàtǝpúró fáámí nǝ nǝàsá wá* The shoes are tight for my feet

faara₁ [fáárà] *n.* christian father

faari₁ [fààrì] *v.* to plaster or smear *ì sèléméntè kánǝó ì kàà fāārì ò dīā?* Is your cement enough to plaster your house? to rub along, to scrape up *à lóólísá àliè wá fààrì dǝŋá báàn nī* The two cars scraped up each other right here

faari₂ [fáárí] *v.* to be between, to put between *à kǝràntíè fáárí à lǝó lógún ní* The cutlass is between the side of the farm hut

faasi [fààsì] *v.* to be careless, to not be serious *dè ì fáási à lóólì kǝá tɪǝ kǝàli ká tɪàì* If you are not serious the car will leave you

faasɪ [fáásì] *n.* carelessness

fabummo [fàbùmmó] *n.* type of calabash, used to mix local medicine

fakelra [fàkèlìè] *n.* broken piece of calabash fakelisa

fakiine [fàkìinè] *n.* index finger fakiinese

fala [fàlá] *n.* section of a calabash used as liquid container falasa

falanɛŋ [fálànèŋ] calabash-arm *n.* calabash stem falanese

falaʔul [fáláʔúl] calabash-navel *n.* calabash node falaʔulo

falŋ [falŋ] *n.* low land

falŋbɔa [fàlŋbǝá] *n.* valley falŋbɔasa

fapɔmma [fàpǝmmá] *n.* type of calabash, used to fetch water

fawie [fàwíè] *n.* type of calabash, used

to drink locally brewed alcoholic drink
faziŋ [fàziŋ] *n.* type of calabash, about a foot in diameter, container for medicinal use
fəga₁ [fègà] *v.* to stir soup and porridge *fəgà kùbíí tiè à gérégíí* Stir the porridge for the sick person
fəga₂ [fègá] *n.* stirring stick for t.z. and soup
fəla [fèlà] *v.* to push down grass, to flatten, to bend down grain stalks *pèò dí fèlà pàmmíí múŋ bìlè hàglíí nì* The wind has bend down all the maize on the ground
fəlfəl [fèlfəl] *ideo.* manner of movement, as a light weight entity, applicable to leaves, animals and humans *ò tʃjèèò kààlì fəlfəl* She ran away, lightly
fərigi [fèrigí] *pl.v.* to loosen up tight muscles or joints by gently pressing on them *à biè fərigi èò péné nèbiè ré* The child pressed his fathers fingers *pl.v.* to dial or type on phone or computer keys *làà nèn fòòn à fərigí lísí nèn námbà* Take my phone and find my number (lit. press choose) *v.* in the process of making *gaarii pàà bíé fərigí à kpòŋkpóŋ* Take stones and put them on the cassava
fəru [fèríí] *n.* air potato, same botanical type as yam (*Dioscorea bulbifera*) *fereè*
fəti [fèti] *v.* to press lightly *fəti nèn nèbíwíé tìèŋ* Press my little finger for me to put on something with considerable weight *zòrò bíí fəti ò diá tʃénsi nī* Pick a stone and put it on top of your metal roof

fi [fi] *num.* ten
fidalià [fidàlià] *num.* twelve
fidaloro [fidàlòrò] *num.* sixteen
fidalɔpə [fidàlɔpè] *num.* seventeen
fidanaase [fidànáásè] *num.* fourteen
fidapɔ [fidápɔ] *num.* fifteen
fidatoro [fidátòrò] *num.* thirteen
fididigɪ [fidídígíí] *num.* eleven
fididigɪntuo [fidídígííntùu] *num.* nineteen
fidɪŋmɛntɛl [fidɪŋmɛntɛl] *num.* eighteen
fiel [fiél] *n.* hollowed grass fiele
fisi [fiísé] *v.* scrape off *fíísí díísà tà ò nɛpíél nì* Scrape off the soup on your palm to wipe *ò fíísè ññ mún nò* I wiped my buttocks
filii [filíí] *n.* bearing tray carved in wood filie
finii₁ [finíí] *adj.* little, a bit of *tìèŋ jesa tama finii* Give me a little bit of salt *támá finííí è fí sówá* He came very close to die
finii₂ [finíí] *n.* pinch
fio [fió] *interj.* totally not *ò wàá làà kéŋ fíó* I will not agree with this at all
fire [fìrè] *v.* to be barren, applies only for animals *à nàò háŋ wārà wà firé* This very cow is not barren
fɪ [fi] *tam.* particle refering to a past time and asserting that the possibility of the event in the past is not existing at the time of the utterance *ò fɪt kààlì kùò ró àká ññ bára wá lɛmā* I would have gone to farm, but I'm not well

fiɛɓi [fiɛ̀bi] *v.* to pound lightly, especially grains to remove their husk, to mill *má jáá mūrō àkà fiàbè wàà* You fetch the rice, pound it and bring it back to whip, to strike with cane, rope or stick *ò kàá fièbì à biè rē* He will the child

fiɛɓi [fiɛ̀ri] *v.* to cut and remove a small piece of meat and eat it for tasting *à zímá dí ì fié́rí nèn nàngúrún hàn nā* I know that you cut and remove a part from my piece of meat to remove a little part of a whole *à báál fié́rí mèn mólèbúú tɛ́n bóró ró* The man remove part of my money

fī₁ [fī́] *n.* type of fish *fīna*

fī₂ [fī́] *v.* to urinate *à bisé fī́ fīníní dè sùkúú zǐá ní* The children urinate on the school wall

fī₃ [fī́] *v.* to bud, to bear flowers *suomo fī́wáá tʃɔ́psá ànmèná hánj* The shea trees have flowers these days

fīl [fī́l] *n.* needle of a bee

fīlɪ [fī́lɛ] *v.* to aim at with gun or catapult *nèn bié káá fīlɪ gèr ɔ́ɔ vrà* My child is aiming at the lizard to kill it to look at, to stare at, with the purpose of showing disagreement or with anger *pínéá ì kàá fīlɛ́n kɛ́n?* Why do you peek at me like this?

fīnī [fī́nī] *n.* urine *í fī́ fīnī́* I will urinate *fīnīsa*

fīnītjogo [fī́nītʃòyó] *n.* syphilis

fīlɛ́fīntɪ [fī́lɛ́fīntɪ] *n.* type of roundleaf bat, very small in size and usually found around buildings (*Hipposideros* gen.) *fīlɛ́fīntɛ*

fīnī [fī́nī] *n.* harassment *fīnīɛ*

fīnītforo [fī́nītʃòró] *n.* bilharzia, a blood fluke (*Schistosomiasis*) cystitis (chronic)

fīr [fī́r] *v.* to force someone to do something *fīr à ì bié ɔ́ kááli sùkúú* Force your child to go to school

fīrigɔ [fī́rigòò] *n.* very short burial dance performed when the corpse is lying on the funeral ground, after the weeping and the hole is dug

fīrɪ [fī́rɪ] *n.* force

fobii [fòbíi] *pl.n.* type of calabash seed

folo [fòlò] *v.* to get loose, to detached *mɛ́n pàbíi fóló lè ɔ́ɔ dǎá ní* My hoe blade detached from its shaft

foo [fóó] *conn.* unless, if not *dì ì kàá jáwà móto ká fòó Wàà nī* If you want to purchase a moto, unless you do it in Wa

foon [fòòn] *n.* mobile telephone *foonso* phone

foonɛmɛɛ [fóónɛmɛ́ɛ] *n.* telephone line, network connection

foori [fóóri] *n.* Black monkey

foosi [fòòsi] *v.* to slip *ò fòósi tʃèlè* He slipped and fell

footuo [fòòtùò] *n.* soup without salt

foro₁ [fòrò] *v.* to be proud, to boast *à hááɛ kàà fòrò kìnká nà* The woman is boasting a lot

foro₂ [fòrò] *v.* to scald, to blanch, to put in hot water in order to remove feathers from a chicken or shell from grains *tíé nìnnɔ́n n dɔ́ n n zǎál àkà fòrò* Give me hot water so I put my fowl in and remove the feathers

foti [fótí] *v.* to do a slip of tongue, to drop inadvertently *nèn nǔá fòtìjè n tʃàgàlì à lúhò* I announced the death

by a slip of tongue à *záhál fótijē līl nēn*
nēn nī tǝlè hàglíí nī The egg dropped
from my hand and fell on the ground

foto [fótò] *n.* picture *fotoso*

fǝfǝta [fǝfǝtà] *n.* lung *fǝfǝtasa fǝtí* breathe

fǝfǝtǝwǝla [fǝfǝtǝwǝlá] *n.* lung pains

fǝgǝl [fǝǵǝl] *n.* type of grass which re-
sembles sorghum, found near water
ponds and rivers *fǝgǝla*

fǝgǝlǝ [fǝǵǝlǝ] *v.* to rub between hands
using the palms, like in spreading cream
or relieving pain or itch, or to dry or
remove dust from the hands *fǝǵǝlǝ ìì*
nēsē à hòlǝ Rub your hands for them
to dry

fǝǵǝsǝ [fǝǵǝsǝ] *v.* to make less, to re-
move to ease *lǝǵǝsǝ à kpáámǝ bǝrò*
káá fǝǵǝsǝ à wǝl nī Remove some of
the yams so it is less in the bowl to al-
leviate by having tasks taken by oth-
ers *pǝrásǝ dí wáá nēn kùò ró nēn tǝmǝ*
fǝǵǝsǝ Yesterday farmers came to my
farm and alleviated my work

fǝlǝ [fǝlǝ] *n.* new

fǝma [fǝmǝ] *v.* to collect and press to-
gether, like in making a rice ball or
a portion to put in the mouth *fǝmǝ à*
sǝǵǝ bǝrò wǝ tǝǵǝ n tǝ Press some of
the beans and bring it for me to eat

fǝŋǝ [fǝŋǝ] *n.* strength *ǝ wǝ kpágǝ*
fǝŋǝ She does not have strength

fǝŋǝtǝma [fǝŋǝtǝmǝ] strength-owner *n.*
strong

fǝra [fǝrà] *v.* to stuck, choke, block a
flow, or close an opening with dirt or
clay *zínǝ àkǝ fǝrà à dáálór* Go up and
block the hole in the tree

fǝrǝ [fǝríí] *n.* narrow

fǝsǝ [fǝsǝ] *v.* to get or collect by force,
to seize *ǝ fǝsǝ à bié mǝŋǵò à dí* She
took the child's mango and ate it to
cheat *ì fǝsǝŋǝ nǝ àní bǝǝtǝà fǝ nī* You
swindle twenty pesewas from me

fǝtǝ [fǝtǝ] *v.* to have a choked nose and
cannot breath *kábirimē kpágǝ mǝm bié*
ǝǝ mǝlǝsǝ fǝtǝ My child has catarrh,
her nose is choked to tie or wrap in
small packages *fǝtǝ sǝkǝrǝ tǝé bá jáwǝ*
Tie the sugar in packages for them to
buy

fǝǝ [fǝǝ] *n.* baboon (*Papio anubis*) *fǝta*

fǝwa [fǝwǝ] *v.* wrap *à háǝŋ fǝwǝ mǝlèbié*
ǝǝ gǝr nǝǝ nī The woman wrapped
money at the edge of her cloth

fǝful [fǝfúl] *n.* ash of burnt grass

fǝgǝsǝ [fǝǵǝsǝ] *v.* to fool by pretence
à bǝnǝbáǝl kǝà fǝǵǝsǝ nǝrǝ kǝnkǝn nǝ
The boy fools people too much

fǝlumi [fǝlǝmǝ] *v.* to cheat, to deprive
of by cheating *námǝŋ wǝá kǝn fǝlǝmǝ*
mǝm mǝá búúŋ háŋ Nobody can de-
prive from my mother's goat

fǝŋfǝlǝŋ [fǝŋfǝlǝŋ] *n.* cheater

fǝoli [fǝòlǝ] *v.* to whistle *ŋ fǝólí fǝòlò*
ró I whistled *ì wǝá kǝn fǝòlè tǝǝ pǝtǝǵǝtǝ*
ní You cannot whistle in the village

fǝolo [fǝòlò] *n.* whistle *fuoloso*

fǝori [fǝòrǝ] [fǝòrǝ] *v.* to strip a plant
from its leaves by pulling along the
stem *fǝòrǝ à kpáásǝ tá* Strip the leaves
out of the cane *fǝòrǝ à mǝǝ pǝátǝǵǝ*
tǝ à ná sǝl Remove the guinea corn
leaves so they can grow

fǝosi ₁ [fǝòsǝ] *v.* to eat with a spoon
porridge or soup like liquids *ǝ fǝósí*
kùbíí ré She ate the porridge

fuosi ₂ [fùòsì] *v.* to escape out of a grip of another person *bà kpágá à ñmíér rá áká ò fùòsì tǝ* They caught the thief but he escaped

furusi [fúrusí] *pl.v.* to take small sips *à tíí nómáǝ ò dì fúrusí* He is sipping the hot tea *v.* to sniff in, to draw phlegm into nose *hámónà káá fúrúsí mǝsá* Children are fond of drawing their phlegm back into their nose

fũũ [fũũ] *v.* to burn to charcoal, to burn food *wǝsá fũũ hólá rá* Wusa burnt charcoal

fũũí [fũũí] *n.* burning *à lúlíí fũũí wá bǝmā* The burning of medicine is not difficult

fuuri [fùuri] *v.* blow *ò fúúrí à dín dǝsì* He quenched the flame by blowing it

fǝǎ [fǝǎ] *n.* ash used as white paint

fǝfǝgǝ [fǝfǝgǝ] *n.* type of tree (*Grewia hookerama*) fǝfǝgesa

fǝfǝl [fǝfǝl] *n.* type of tree, also known as the Gold Coast Bombax (*Bombax buonopozense*) fǝfǝla

fǝga [fǝgà] *v.* to be light *à tékpágár bǝnná fǝgáǝ* The pregnant woman's load is light

fǝl [fǝl] *n.* type of creeper, leaves are plucked for soup ingredient soup ingredient fǝlla

fǝna [fǝnà] *v.* to shave *fǝǝ bà fǝ kpá à fǝnà nǝpǝnà* They used to shave with a shaving knife

fǝnti [fǝnti] *v.* to peel off by hand a fruit or a seed, after being roasted or not *fǝnti lǝmbúró já dí* Peel the orange so we eat *fǝnti mǝnsá* Crack the groundnuts

fǝǝ [fǝǝ] *n.* shaving knife *fǝn ná* It is a shaving knife fǝnna

fǝǝfǝgǝl [fǝǝfǝgǝl] *n.* foam *à kǝwǝé háǝ kpágá fǝǝfǝgǝl lá* That soap makes plenty foam

fǝǝmǝ [fǝǝmǝ] *v.* to dent, to be crooked, to be broken *à dín báárí ññ rǝbákátásà ò fǝǝmǝ* The fire slightly burnt my plastic bowl, it is crooked

fǝǝra [fǝǝrà] *v.* to be narrow *à diànúǎ fǝráǝ kátásàzǝǝ wàà kǝn zǝǝ* The door is narrow, the basin cannot enter

fǝǝrǝ [fǝǝrǝ] *v.* to go down in swelling, to be reduced in size *òò nàásá tǝn fǝǝrǝjǝǝ* The (swelling on the) legs are reduced

fǝǝrigǝ [fǝǝrigǝ] *v.* to scratch, to be bruised *ì káá tǝlǝ ìi nǎǎ fǝǝrigǝ* You will fall and your leg will be bruised

fǝǝrǝ [fǝǝrǝ] *v.* to take off meat from the bone *fǝrǝ à nǝmǝǎ ká kpá à hógó tǝlǝ* Take off meat and give me the bones

fǝǝtǝ ₁ [fǝǝtǝ] *pl.v.* to plug (many), to repair a leaking roof by filling holes and cracks

fǝǝtǝ ₂ [fǝǝtǝ] *v.* to fill holes, to block a hole or space *à mǝsǝn zǝnjǝǝ fǝtǝ à zǝǝ rá* The mason went up and filled the holes between the roof and the wall

fǝǝǝ [fǝǝǝ] *n.* lower back fǝǝna

fǝǝfǝfǝ [fǝǝfǝfǝ] *n.* light cloth, such as material like linen, mosquito net or head gear fǝǝfǝfǝsa

fǝǝra [fǝǝrà] *n.* type of food, made out of millet, normally sold in a ball form

fǝǝsǝ [fǝǝsǝ] *v.* to insert air in a balloon, or as a sick person increases in

size ò *fúúsíjós* He increased in size from sickness or poisoning ò *fúúsí náàǝfííńńìlòh* ò *bèrègi bósìl* He blew a cow's bladder into a football

gaabu [gààbù] *n.* dried and pressed onion leaves gaabuso

gaadin [gááàdín] *n.* garden

gaafra [gááàfòrà] *interj.* excuse gāfařà

gaali [gààli] *v.* to be over or placed over something, to cover partially, to bend over partially à *tón ní, ò gààli kēh*, *màrà à pínè* The skin, you are over and above it like that, just look carefully *tí gáálí à bòà ní kēh* Don't bend over the hole like that to abound *ńń tó má gáálí* My work is too much

gaani [gààni] *v.* to swagger *tí gáání à dò ní ní ò fòhà wíé* Don't swagger in front of me because of your power

gāānigāāni [gāānigāāni] *ideo.* cloud state signaling rain

gaari [gááari] *v.* to wind thread on sticks; to wind a small intestine on a finger to clean it *gááari ñmēh tiēh ñ órà mēm pátá* Wind the thread for me so I sew my pants

gaarii [gààrii] *n.* type of food made from cassava

gaasi [gáásí] *v.* to pass *ì gáásì dé ní rē, brà wàà* You passed the place, come back *bínsá fí kà gáásìjē, ò wàà* He had come ten years ago

gagati [gààtì] *n.* type of shrub gagati

gal [gál] *n.* left (side) *rel.n.* left *wáá tǝà ò ñéh gál ní* It is on your left hand side *n.* unripened quality of a fruit or nut *móńgògal* Unripened mango

gala ₁ [gala] *n.* farm space measure-

ment, about the quarter of an acre

galasa

gala ₂ [gálá] *v.* to go over and across, pass something or somewhere, to step over an obstacle à *báál gálà hàglíkín ní rà* The man went over the snake to exceed, to be more than *ńń tǝná zéńí gálà ńń ní rà* My friend's height exceeds mine

galaŋa [gàláŋá] *n.* madness, craziness

galaŋzɔr [gàláŋzɔr] *n.* mad person galanzura

galiŋga [gàliŋgà] *n.* middle ò *télé tìwī gàliŋgà rà àkà bírà wàà* He reached half way and returned

galiŋgasa

galiŋgaa [gàliŋgáá] *n.* type of bird, Pied Crow (*Corvus albus*)

gama [gámá] *v.* to put and join together, gather together items that were spread *gámá à kpààndùgò múh làgàmi dóná ní à lós ní* Gather all the yam seedlings together in the farm hut

gana [gàná] *v.* to be in a state of severe pain à *bié fòs kàà gànà àní tòhkpégé ní* The child's back will be in severe pain with the hardwork to weed under the millet or guinea corn when the plants are well matured *ńń há wàà gànà mēm mǝá* I have not started weeding under my guinea corn

ganagana [gànágàná] *ideo.* to be almost ripe, still stiff

gantál ₁ [gàntál] *n.* back *n.* follow *ńń gántál tó má jáá bàliè wá* I have two siblings younger than me *rel.n.* back, behind *wáá dòà à fálà gāntāl ní* It is behind the calabash

gantál ₂ [gántál] *n.* outside

gantál bha [gàntál lóhà] *n.* backtalk

Wòsà gàntàl lshá kánáá The backtalk-
ing of Wusa is too much
gantalbaanhok [gàntàlbáánhòg] *n.* spine,
vertebral column gantalbaanhogo
ganḡan [gànḡàn] *n.* type of dance
ganḡaḡa [gànḡàḡá] *n.* long and double-
headed cylindrical drum beaten with
sticks ganḡaḡasa
ganḡi [gànḡì] *v.* to appear uneven and
unexpected against a background *sòtá*
gánḡí nàápiél nī, tḡúti tā Part of the
thorn appears on the sole of my foot,
pull it out *pàànòò gánḡí òò dḡíḡà nī, lḡgà*
tḡéḡ Bread appears out of your pocket,
cut some for me
gapomma [gàpòmḡá] *n.* woven cot-
ton cloth gapòlonsa
gar₁ [gàr] *n.* single piece of cloth cov-
ering the body gata
gar₂ [gár] *n.* timber stable gara
gara₁ [gàrà] *v.* pierce through *tóbíí*
gàrà òò émbéllí ní An arrow pierced
through his elbow lie across *hàḡlííkíḡ*
tḡóá gàrà à tíwíí ní A snake lies across
the road to lead and exceed others in
achievements, to do more than *mḡm*
pàrá gàrà à bìnìbáál lā I achieved more
farm work than the boy
gara₂ [gàrà] *v.* to omit, to miss out, to
skip *ò jāà gàrà kùò káálí rá* He usu-
ally skips going to farm
garamḡḡḡ [gàràḡḡḡḡ] *n.* gramophone
garii [gàrii] *n.* food made from cas-
sava tubers gàrì
garisi [gàrísí] *v.* to burp *à hááḡ pḡḡāḡ*
à zí gárisí The woman was satisfied
and then burped
garisi [gàrísí] *v.* to trip and stumble

kàlá gártst dáá rá à tḡèlè Kala tripped
over a stick and fell
garsḡḡ [gàsḡḡr] cloth-weaver *n.* weaver
garzagati [gàrzáyátíí] *n.* rag garza-
gatra
gati *v.* to be high *lésí òò délémbíí tḡḡ ó*
gátí Chock your stove stone so it is
properly high
gatiḡati [gàtiḡàti] *ideo.* scattered *dùù*
à pàmmḡí gatiḡàti Sow the corn one
by one here and there
gatḡḡli [gàtḡḡlí] *n.* cover cloth, used
to cover the body
ger [gèr] *n.* type of lizard gete
gere [gèrè] *v.* of food which is hard to
digest for the stomach *à nàmḡá géréó*
mḡm pàtḡíḡí ní The meat is undigested
in my stomach *bḡtiḡèrèè tóḡá tḡḡsī* The
morsel Toma vomitted were undigested
geḡeta [gèḡétà] *n.* type of monitor lizard
geḡetasa
gena [gèḡà] *v.* to be fool or stupid *bà*
dìà níḡḡḡ tḡḡ gèḡá kínkān nà The elder
in their house is very stupid
genii [géníí] *n.* fool genie
genna [gèḡḡná] *n.* foolishness
geḡene [gèḡḡḡḡ] *v.* to stagger, to stum-
ble, like the way an intoxicated per-
son walks *wáá ká gèḡḡḡḡ à wāā kèḡ*
He is the one coming and staggering
geḡega [gèḡèḡá] *n.* sickness, disease
geḡegasa
geḡege [gèḡèḡè] *v.* to be sick *tíí tíè à*
nàmḡá ò kàà gèḡèḡè Don't eat that meat,
you will be sick
geḡegii [gèḡèḡíí] *n.* sick person geḡegie
girime [gírímé] *n.* respect, courtesy
bàà kpáú gírímé ré They respect him

gr [gr] *v.* to cross a border, a river, or a frontier *ŋ gr à gɔŋ ná* I crossed the river

gɛgrɪ [gɛ̀grɪ] *n.* nick name gɛgɛ

gɪlɑ [gɪ̀lɑ] *v.* to allow, let, or permit *gɪlɑ ŋ zɪmɑ* Let me know to stop doing an activity *gɪlɑ kɛŋ tɪŋ i kɑɑ jɑɑ, n wɑɑ bũũrũ* Stop what you are doing, I do not need it anymore

gɪlɑ tɪɛ [gɪ̀lɑ tɪɛ] let give *cpv.* to forgive *kúòsò kɑɑ gɪlɑ jɑ wɪbómɑ tɪɛ jɑ* God will forgive us for our sins

gɪlɑ zɪmɑ [gɪ̀lɑ zɪmɑ] let know *cpv.* to prove *gɪlɑŋ zɪmɑ dɪ i lɛf* Prove to me that you are not the one

grɪ [grɪ] *v.* to cut, to pull apart, to break, especially for rope like items *kpàgɑ à ŋmɛŋ grɪ à diànɔ́ɑ nɪ* Break the rope that is across the door to experience a network cut, when the mobile contact becomes non-existent *ò ŋmɑ wɛ di tɛ ɔ̀ ɔ̀ kpíémɑ ɔ̀ fòòŋmɛŋ grɪf* While she was talking to her sister, the line cut

go [gò] *v.* to gather close or around, to surround, to enclose *à ŋmɛŋ gò à dɑɑ rɑ* The rope is around the tree *à vɑɑ dɔ́sɪ à bié bɑrámúŋ gòu* The dog bit the child all over his body

gogo ₁ [gógó] *n.* type of ant gogosi

gogo ₂ [gògò] *v.* to hit with the finger tips, knuckle, or with a stick *à tɪfɪfàsɑ fɪf jɑ gògò jɑ núúnó rɔ* The teachers used to knock our head

gogosiɾama [gógósiɾámɑ] *n.* type of ant

golemɪ [gòlɛmɪ] *v.* to be crooked, to twist or be twisted, to move with a contorted motion, as snake, worm or

like a twisted rope *à ɲóɔ́ŋ dánkɲàlá gólémɪjòó* The blind man's walking stick is twisted

golii [gólíi] *n.* type of grass (*Sporobolus pyramidalis*) golee

gongobiridaa [gòŋgòbírídàɑ] *n.* desert date, type of tree (*Balanites aegyptiaca*) gongobiridaasa

gonjo [gónjò] *n.* type of tree (*Nauclea latifolia*) gonjoso

gonjonɔŋ [gónjónɔŋ] *n.* type of fruit gonjonɔna

gontoga [gòntógɑ] *n.* type of tree gontogasa

gool [gòól] *n.* goal goolso goal

goro [gòrò] *v.* to be crooked, to bend down, to be curved or hooked *gòrò iɪ nɛŋ nɪ ná* Bend your arm so I can see *kòkòlèntébié jɑ kɪngòrɛɛ wɔ* Fishing hooks are bent and curved things to be dishonest *à bɑál gòrò ɑnt ɔ̀ wɪkpágɛɛ nɪ* The man is dishonest with whatever he does to circle *bɑ góró à diɑ rá* They enclosed the house (with a fence or crowded around)

gomina [gómìnɑ] *n.* governor

gomɔnantɪ [gómɔ́nántɪ] *n.* government

gɔŋ [gón] *n.* river type of plant gɔŋa

gɔŋbɔɑ [gòmbòɔ] *n.* river path gɔŋbɔɔna

gɔŋnãã [gónnãã] river-leg *n.* branch of a river

gɔŋnɔã [gónɔ́nɔã] *n.* river bank

gɔŋwie [gónwíɛ] *n.* stream, small river gɔŋwise

gɔŋzɛŋ [gónzɛ́ŋ] *n.* large river gɔŋzene

gɔŋzɛŋii [gónzɛ́ŋii] *n.* long river gɔŋzɛŋiɛ

gɔrigɪ [gòrigɪ] *v.* to bend outward, to be bowed *iɪ bié nɑàsɑ kɑɑ gòrigɪ* Your

child's legs will be bowed
gru [gríí] *n.* cheek skin and flesh **gria**
guloṅguloṅ [gùlóngùlón] *ideo.* circular, round shape
gunnãāsintjaomun [gúnnãāsíntʃáómùn] *n.* name.of.person-tree-under *nprop.* name a place on the old Ducie-Wa road, closer to Ducie
guno [gùnó] *n.* cotton **gunso**
gunṁṁṁ [gùṁṁṁṁ] *n.* cotton thread
gunḍaabi [gùṇḍààbíí] *n.* thread holder for spinning cotton (without thread) **gunḍaabee**
guori [gùóri] *n.* kola nut **guori**
gurba [gùrəbá] *n.* fibrous waste, product of beating a plant known as *piel*
guro [gùrò] *v.* to gather together items like shea nuts, maize, or groundnuts *máwá gùrò à tʃúónó, à dúón kàà búūrè* You gather together the shea nuts, the rain is threatening
gurpe [gùrpé] *n.* pin, may be used to decorate a gun **gurpese**
gurugi [gùrùgì] *v.* to grab a person firmly, by force *tómá wá gùrùgì ɔ̀ò màábíé à kààlì sùkúù* Toma came and grabbed his brother and went to school to rape *bà wàà gùrùgì háánà dùsiè nī* There is no rape cases in Ducie
gusi [gúsí] *v.* to nod, up and down *ḡ ḡmá wīē tīēò ɔ̀ò gúsí ɔ̀ò júú* I talked to him and he nodded the head
guti [gùtì] *v.* to coil, to roll up, to rewind, to fold *síí à gùtì ìì kàlèṅ tìḡ* Get up and roll your mat *kpàgà à kàlèṅ gùtì* Roll the mat *gùtì à ḡmḡḡ dɔ̀ò ìì púr ní* Roll the rope and put it in your farm bag

gutugu [gùtúgù] *n.* type of yam **gutuguso**
guugi [gùùgì] *v.* to roam, to go back and forth *má ná à tìntàànī tʃóá hàglíí nì à gúúgì* See the earth worm on the ground not going anywhere
guurii [gúúríí] *n.* type of ant **guuree**
gʋa₁ [gòá] *v.* to dance *bà gʋá báwáá rá lúsínnàsá tìn nì* They danced bawaa at the funeral
gʋa₂ [gòá] *n.* dance **gʋana**
gʋagʋar [gʋàgʋár] *n.* dancer **gʋagʋara**
gʋoma [gòámá] *n.* hump of the back, deformity **gʋonsa**
gʋomatina [gòmatíná] *n.* hunchback, person with a humped back **gʋonsatoma**
gʋompera [gòmpèrà] *n.* type of climber **gʋomperasa**
gʋɔrɛɛ [gòrèèè] *n.* spotted grass-mouse (*Lemniscomys striatus*) **gʋɔrɛɛ**
gba [gba] *quant.* also, too *ì gbà kàà kààlòò* You too will go **gbá** also, even, self
gbaa [gbáà] *v.* to keep and control animals, to herd *kà gbàà à píésíé* Go watch the sheep
gbaani [gbáání] *v.* to crawl *à bìfòlá há wàà gbààni* The baby does not yet crawl
gbaga [gbàgà] *n.* type of monitor lizard usually found inland *ì kóḡá à kī tɔ̀tʃááṅg-bàgà* You are lean as a dry season monitor lizard (*Varanus*) **gbagase** **gbaga**
gbagba [gbàgbá] *n.* duck **gbagbasa** **gbagba** duck
gbambala [gbámbàlà] *n.* albinos **gbambalasa**
gbajasa [gbájásá] *n.* expectation *ḡ*

- nǝǝ à mòlibié gbànjásá rá* I expect the money
- gbangban** [gbàmgbàn] *n.* harmattan gbàngbàn
- gbansɪ** [gbànsì] *v.* to touch *gbànsi n̄n̄ n̄úú nò, ɔ̀ò wíò* Touch my head, it is paining me
- gbar** [gbár] *n.* herder *n̄n̄ bié jáá n̄g-bár rá* My son is a cowherd gbara
- gbaraga** [gbàràgà] *nprop.* name of a god owned by some people in Ducie-*Gbungwolé* medicine which protects two men who had an affair with the same woman attending an religious event
- gbarmɪ** [gbàrmì] *v.* to fail to catch or arrest someone *à pòlìsì gbàrmúú rā* The police failed to arrest him
- gbege** [gbègè] *n.* clearing away of grass in the dry season
- gbeliŋ** [gbèliŋ] *n.* hour, time gbelinse
- gbeliŋe** [gbèliŋé] *n.* small bell worn around the waist by the last born of the dead at his or her last funeral gbeliŋse
- gbel** [gbél] *n.* type of tree (*Ficus elasticoïdes*) gbela
- gbenɪ** [gbéní] *n.* red-colored stone pinkish color *à gbéní díjòò* The pinkness is reached gbenɪ
- gbentaga** [gbèntàgá] *n.* big calabash used for bathing, the biggest natural container gbentagasa
- gbentagasi** [gbèntàgàsì] *n.* type of plant gbentagasisa
- gbera**₁ [gbèrà] *n.* sponge used to wash one's body gberasa
- gbera**₂ [gbèrà] *v.* to soak sand for the preparation of local bricks *báá gbèrà hàglí à ténésì hàglìbié* They are going to soak sand and make bricks
- gbera**₃ [gbèrà] *v.* to be crippled from waist downwards *lólì júò ɔ̀ò gbèrà* He became crippled through a car accident
- gberɪ** [gbérí] *n.* cripple gberɪe
- gbesa** [gbésà] *n.* chewing stick gbesasa
- gbetara** [gbètárá] *n.* shallow pond found in the bush gbetarasa
- gbetɪ** [gbètì] *v.* to be unable to learn, act, or demonstrate correctly *n̄n̄ biniháán tìn gbétíjǝǝ* My daughter is unable to learn correctly
- gbetɪe** [gbètìè] *n.* clumsy person gbetisa
- gbiekie** [gbìèkiè] *n.* Black Kite (*Milvus migrans*) gbiekise
- gbieli** [gbíélì] *v.* to shout the items one is selling *àŋ káá gbīēlī n̄ǝǝ?* How is selling oil and shouting?
- gbinti** [gbíntì] *v.* to kneel *n̄ihááná bàñè já gbīntì ɔ̀ò báál s̄ǝǝ n̄í ká kpá n̄ìnɔ̀álì t̄ēò* Some women do kneel in front of their husband before giving them water
- gbinj** [gbín] *n.* bracelet gbinne
- gbingbinj** [gbíŋgbín] *ideo.* crowded *à dià sú gbíŋgbín àní nārā* The house is full of people
- gbĩã** [gbĩã] *n.* patas monkey left-hand owner (*Erythrocebus patas*) gbĩãna
- gbĩãkwɪ** [gbĩãkwɪ] monkey-t.z. *n.* type of flowering tree, known as the African custard-apple (*Annona senegalensis*) gbĩãkwɪsa
- gbiasɪ** [gbìàsì] *pl.v.* to take each and every items available at one time *ŋmíér*

zúú nèn diá à gbìàsì nèn diá kfná mùṅ àkà tã The thief entered my house and took out every items of my house
gbĩāsɪrama [gbĩāsìàmá] *n.* red patas monkey (*Erythrocebus patas*)
gbĩātii [gbĩātī] monkey-Akee.tree *n.* type of tree (*Agelaea paradoxa*) gbĩātise
gbĩēsɔ̀nĩã [gbĩēsò̀nĩã] *n.* Drongo, type of bird (*Dicrurus genus*) gbĩēsɔ̀nisa
gbĩētuoлие [gbĩētúólié] *n.* Hen Harrier, type of bird (*Circus cyaneus*) gbĩētuoлие
gbol [gból] *n.* type of lizard with very slippery skin gbollo
gbolo [gbóló] *nprop.* Gbolo, person's name
gboṅ [gbón] *n.* type of tree gboṅo
gbugo [gbùgò] *v.* to be very plentiful, to be overabundant *sìimáá gbùgò bá wò bà dí ká vìè* The food was plentiful for them, they ate but refuse some
gbul [gbùl:] *n.* blunt, dull gbullo
gbulo [gbùlò] *v.* to be blunt *à kisié gbúlóó* The knife is blunt gbíl
gbɔ̀ṅa [gbòṅà] *v.* to be thick, thicken, to be dense, usually used to describe a liquid's texture *tíè à kùbíí gbɔ̀ṅà* Let the porridge be thick
gbɔ̀ṅwale [gbòṅwálé] populous-people *nprop.* section of Ducie nɪgbɔ̀ṅwale
gbɔ̀rɪ [gbòrì] *v.* to rush at, to move towards something rapidly *à váá gbòrì kààlì à píésí pé rē* The dog rushed at the sheep
ha₁ [ha] *tam.* yet *ò há wà wááwá* He has not yet come
ha₂ [há] *v.* hire *jà há lóólì káálì à lúhó*

rō We hired a car to go to the funeral
hã [há] *v.* to hate *ṅ hã ṅṅ tʃítà rã* I hate my teacher
hãã [hãã] *v.* to open mouth, to contribute on a topic of discussion *Zièṅ hãã òò nòà rã àwíé bàṅmálíí nī* Zieng open his mouth on the topic to lift one's arm high as to hit something or someone
hããbuura [hããbúúrà] *n.* chasing women
haalɪ [háálì] *conn.* yet *ò jírás sãṅã mùṅ, háálì ò há wà wááwá* He called her long time ago, yet she has not come
hããṅ [hããṅ] *n.* wife female woman hããna
haari [hààrì] *v.* to deprive *ò háárí nèn kóó tà* She deprived me of my t.z. *sòú háárí m̀m̀ mǎá tà* Death deprived me from my mother
hããsa [háãsá] *n.* husk, chaff or any particle in grains to be separated from the grains themselves
hããsi [háãsí] *v.* to yawn *nìdígímánjá wáá hããsì* One person does not yam
hããsii [háãsíí] *v.* to be bitter *kìnhããsíí rà* It is something bitter *n.* to be annoyed *nìhããsíí rē jáá à báàl* That man easily grows annoyed
haglɪbie [háylíbiè] *n.* type of ant haglɪbise
haglɪbii [háylíbíí] *n.* sand block used to build houses haglɪbie
haglɪbisiansa [háglíbisìànsá] *n.* type of ant haglɪbisiansa
haglɪbummo [háylífbúmmò] *n.* type of soil, usually referring to the top layer of the ground
haglɪ [háɣəlfi] *n.* ground, soil, sand haglɪa

- haglɪjɔgsɪ** [hàglɪjɔgɔsɪ] *n.* soft ground
- haglikɪŋ** [háylɪkɪŋ] *n.* snake haglikma
- haglikpeg** [hàglɪkpég] *n.* hard ground
- haglinɔgɔl** [hàglɪnɔgɔl] *n.* type of soil, under the top soil, lighter and more loose haglinɔgɔla
- haglitfãã** [hàgɔlitfãã] *n.* sandy soil
- hãhiẽ** [háhiẽ] *n.* old woman hãhiẽta
- hakɪla** [hákiɪlá] *n.* cognition, reasoning hakɪlasa
- hal** [hál] *n.* egg hala
- hala** [hàlá] *v.* to fry *i kàá kɪŋ hàlá kpààn nã* Are you able to fry yam?
- halɪnguomii** [háɪŋgùòmíi] *n.* millipede, underground pests which bore into yam tubers to feed (*Myriapoda*) hal-ɪnguomie
- halɪ** [háɪfɪ] *n.* frying *kpààn hãlɪ* Fried yam
- hamba** [hámbà] *n.* hammer
- hambak** [hámbák] *n.* type of tree (*Pistigma thonningi*) hambaga
- hambara** [hámbàrà] *n.* barrenness, lack of reproductivity attributed to male or female hambarasa
- hamɔnanaɔ** [hàmónánáɔ] *n.* assassin bug (*Reduviidae*) hamɔnanaɔna
- hamɔŋ** [hàmɔŋ] *n.* child hamɔna
- hamɔwie** [hàmɔwíè] *n.* small child hamɔ-wise
- handɔŋmɪsa** [hándɔŋmɪsá] *n.* jealousy
- handɔŋ** [hándɔŋ] *n.* woman's rival who is married to the same man handɔsa
- hanzɔŋ** [hánzɔŋ] *n.* widow ready to remarry hanzomo
- han** [hàn] *dem.* this *adv.* presently hama
- hara**₁ [hárà] *n.* prison
- hara**₂ [hàrà] *v.* to be locked *kpàgà nɛ̀ diànɔ́à hàrà tièɔ̀* Lock my door for him
- haraha** [hàràhá] *n.* inexpensive àràsà cheap
- harigi** [hàrigi] *v.* to try, to do with all your might, to do seriously, to make an effort *hàrigi páásí ò̀ tié̀sì nɛ̀* Try to pass your test *ɔ́ɔ̀ hárigi à pàrà kùó* He should try to have a farm
- hasik** *nprop.*
- hasɔɔŋ** [hásɔ́ɔŋ] *n.* woman who recently gave birth
- hãwie** [háwíè] *n.* ego's junior brother's wife
- hẽhẽse** [héhẽsè] *n.* announcer hẽhẽse
- hele**₁ [hèlé] *n.* type of squirrel helese
- hele**₂ [hélé] *v.* to bend back one's head *hélé ò̀ jùú* Lift your head up
- hele**₃ [hélé] *v.* to send a message with, to send someone on an errand *ńń hélé bá tɪ̀ kpá m̀m páta à l̀i d̀sèé wà tĩḕ* I am going to send them to bring me my trousers tomorrow
- hembii** [hèmbíi] *n.* nail hembie
- hẽsee** [hésèè] *n.* message hẽsee
- hẽsi** [hế́sɪ] *v.* to announce, to beat a drum to announce *tóótífná ɲmá dí bá hế́sɪ má ká pàrà kùó* The landowner says they announced that you should go and work at the farm
- hembie** [hèmbié] *n.* small bowl hen-wise
- hembola** [hèmbòlá] *n.* medium size bowl hembolasa
- hena** [hèná] *n.* bowl hensa

- hẽŋ** [hẽŋ] *n.* arrow hema
- hẽŋgbaa** [hẽŋgbàà] *n.* bowl, container used to stir shea butter hẽŋgbaana
- hẽŋsɪ** [hẽŋsɪ] *v.* to tell lies à biè hẽŋsɪ wíé dós ññ nǝǝ nĩ rà The child lied to me
- hiẽsi** [hiẽsɪ] *v.* to rest, to relax kà sáná dáámún ní hiẽsɪ Go sit under a tree and rest to breathe dɪ hiẽsɪ digìi dígíí Breathe slowly
- hiẽsipugo** [hiẽsɪpùgò] *n.* asthma
- hiĩ** [hiĩ] *n.* animal hind leg hiẽ
- hire** [hirè] *v.* to dig, to take out sand; to harvest, to dig out new yams planted kà hirè jàrà tĩē bā Dig some gravel for them m̃m biè káálí kùò ó ká hirè kpàànǹfóléé My son has gone to harvest the new yams
- hirii** [hiríi] *n.* digging
- hiẽ**
- hiẽ** [hiẽ] *v.* to age, to grow old m̃ŋ hiẽĩ I am older than you ì lèi hiẽĩ You are not older than me
- hiẽna** ₁ [hiẽná] *n.* family relation or blood relation j̃mĩé wòjò hiẽná kā vǎlà? What is Wojo's family relationship? hiẽna
- hiẽna** ₂ [hiẽná] *n.* ego's father's sister hiẽna
- hiẽŋ** [hiẽŋ] *n.* relative by maternal and paternal descent hiẽmba
- hiẽra** [hiẽrá] *n.* an absence that creates a desire, a need or a crave m̃ bírgíjé ñ wà bí ná m̃m bié ò hiẽrá dɪ jáy It is a long time I have seen my child and
- hiẽsɪ** [hiẽsɪ] *v.* to be old ññ j̃íná hiẽsɪjǝ The father is old to be ripened, to be mature, applicable to banana, yam and
- plaintain à kpáámá hiẽsɪjǝ The yams are mature, ready to dig out
- hiĩ** [hiĩ] *interj.* exclamation expressing disappreciation of an action carried out by someone else
- hiĩsa** [hiĩsá] *n.* to be shy of, to respect hiĩsá kpágúú rā She is shy òò ómá hiĩsá rá She is shy
- hiĩsɪ** [hiĩsɪ] *v.* to dry up à pùl ní hiĩsɪjǝ The water from the river has dried up
- hił** ₁ [hił:] *n.* witch hiła
- hił** ₂ [hił] *n.* drought
- hiła** [hiłá] *n.* in-law hiłasa
- hiłrbaal** [hiłrbaál] *n.* father in-law
- hiłhãñ** [hiłhãñ] *n.* mother in-law
- hiŋ** [hiŋ] *pro.* second person singular strong pronoun
- hiɾa** [hiɾá] *n.* witchcraft wáá kpóò àní hiɾa ní He kill him with witchcraft
- hiwa** [hiwá] *v.* to trap ò dè híwá hèle ré Yesterday he trapped a squirrel to put charm or spell on something to affect someone
- hog** [hóg] *n.* bone hogo
- hogul** [hóyúl] *n.* cockroach hogulo
- hogulbummo** [hògùlbúmmò] *n.* type of cockroach, larger than hogul
- hogulpomma** [hògùlpòmá] *n.* type of cockroach
- hol** [hól] *n.* type of tree (*Afzelia bella*) holo
- holbii** [hólbii] *n.* *Afzelia bella* seed holbie
- holnɔpɛtɪ** [hólnɔpɛtɪ] *n.* *Afzelia bella* seed shell
- hol** [hól] *n.* piece of charcoal hola

həlɪ [hólɪf] charcoal *n.* Sisaala person
hələ

həsi [hósi] *v.* to shout or to yell at someone, to cry *hósi à bié dí ó brā wàà* Shout to the child that he must come back to give forth thunder *ì nǒǒ à dúón hǒsi rǎ?* Did you hear the (rain) thunder? to rebuke, to criticize, to speak harshly to *ò ɲmá wīē dī tíē à bié ré káá hǒsi* He talks to the child while speaking harshly

hǒǒ [hóǒ] *n.* type of grasshopper *hǒsa*

huor [hùor] *n.* raw *à nǎnhuór kánáǒ* The raw meat is abundant *à nǎmǐé múŋ jáá áhuòr rō* All the meat is raw
huoto

húusi [húúsi] *v.* to shout, the kind of vocalization that travels a long distance, mainly done in the bush to inform others of a location *à pápátá káá kǎālì diá àká húúsi jìrà ɔ̀ò tǔgǔmà* The farmer is going home and shouts to alert his namesake

hǒla [hólǎ] *v.* to be dry, to dry *tìē à nǎmǐǎ hǒlǎ* Let the meat be dry

həlɪ [hólɪf] *n.* dry *hələ*

hǒŋ [hǒŋ] *n.* farmer or hunter's gear, including all items required to take along for the day, the stay or the journey *hǒnna*

hǒɔr [hóǒr] *n.* stranger *hǒɔra*

hǒɔrakaalɪ [hóǒrákáálɪf] *n.* sixth day of a second funeral

hǒǒ [hǒǒ] *v.* to blow a wind instrument *mǎm báàl kàà hǒǒ búsúnù rō wfwíré* My husband plays the flute very well

ii [ʔii] *v.* to praise, to speak highly of *ii kúòsò* Praise God

ĩĩ [ʔii] *v.* abdominal pressure for child delivery *dī ii* Push!

iiiri [ʔiiri] *v.* to rush at somebody with anger *Wǒsá ká páá ùù zómó, Gbóló íiríjé kààlì ɔ̀ò pé ré* When Wusa insulted him, Gbolo rushed at him with anger

iko [ʔíkò] *interj.* title for the *wǒsiku-ule*

indzi [ʔindzi] *n.* engine

irii [ʔirii] *n.* type, ethnic group, property, color *níʔiríi wǐŋ ká jàà jàà nǎl tɪŋ?* To which group of people does our grandfather belong? *baaŋ ʔirii ɪ ka buure* What type do you want?
irie

ise [isé] *n.* type of insect, likes the sweat of human beings, produces a thick substance sweeter than honey called *ise* thick substance produced by an insect called *ise* *ise*

isi [ʔisi] *interj.* title for the *wǒsisiile*

ito [ʔitò] *interj.* title for the *itolo*

itolo [ítóló] *nprop.* clan found in Gurnumbele

ɪ [ɪ] *pro.* 2.sg. (you)

ĩǎ [ʔĩǎ] *n.* guinea worm *ĩǎsa*

ɪjɛ [ʔɪjɛ] *interj.* title for the *ɪjɛla*

ɪjɛla [ɪjɛlà] *nprop.* clan found in Gurnumbele

ɪl [ʔɪl] *n.* breast *ɪla*

ɪla [ʔilǎ] *v.* to take care, to watch, to guard, to protect against *má ká ilà jàmmǐí kùò ní* Go and take care of the maize at the farm

ɪlɛ [ʔilɛ] *interj.* title for the *wǒsɪlɛla*

ɪlnǒǎ [ʔɪlnǒǎ] *n.* nipple *ɪlnǒǎsa*

rtfa [ʔtʃà] *interj.* title for the *wəstfaala*

rwe [ʔfwè] *interj.* title for the *wəsrwila*

ja₁ [ja] *v.* do *tʃəpisi bí mún ɔ́ ja jáw*
He does it every day *nínɛ̀ n̄ kà jǎǎ?*
What did I do?

ja₂ [ja] *pro.* first person plural pronoun

jaa₂ [jàǎ] *v.* to fetch water, to dip out liquid *jàǎ ní tiè n̄ n̄ǎǎ* Fetch water and give it to me *jàǎ pé* Fetch and add more to take grains in quantity *jàǎ nàmmí ká tiè ì hìláhàǎ* Take some maize for your female in-laws

jaa₃ [jáǎ] *v.* to be *ɔ́ jaǎ n̄ n̄ n̄ n̄ rǎ*
He is my father equal *kínàlìè ì kpá pè àlìè n̄, à jaǎ ànásè* Two plus two equals four

jaa₄ [jàǎ] *tam.* do usually, habitually *táǎnú jáǎ tié gēr ré* Tangu do eat lizard *ɔ́ jaǎ káǎlì kùò ró tʃəpisi bí mún* He goes to farm everyday

jaari₁ [jàǎri] *v.* to be lazy, be unthrifty, be useless *n̄ n̄ hǎǎ jaáríjǎw*
My wife is lazy and unable to work

jaari₂ [jàǎri] *v.* to scatter on the ground *bǔǔ b̄tí à nàmmí jàǎri à zǎgá ní* A goat poured and scattered the maize in the house

jaga [jàyà] *v.* hit *Hákúrí jǎgá váǎ tǎ* Hakuri hit the dog away *n̄ kàǎ jǎgí tǔbū* I will hit you with my arrow put down brusquely *tí wǎ kpá à bǔnsó jǎgà hàglí* Don't put the cup down brusquely

jagasi [jàyàsi] *pl.v.* hit *sǎnpuna jagasi pǔ daa ní* The porcupine quills are hit

and planted on the tree

jala [jálá] *v.* to perspire, to burst, to crack *ɔ́ jálá wìlɛ̀ né* She perspires à *lǔlǔ kǔbà kàǎ jǎlǎ* The car tire will burst to germinate (seen as a whole), to push up earth, sprout *n̄ n̄ sǐgá tɛ̀ n̄ kà dǔwǔ à jǎlǐjǔ* The cow peas I sowed have sprouted to rise (sun), break *sí, wǔsǎ jǎlǐjǔ* Get up, the sun has risen

jalasi [jǎlǎsi] *v.* to sit and lean back, to be slanted, to relax on *à biè sǎnǎ ɔ́ n̄ n̄ kǔr ní ká brǎ kà jǎlǎsi* The child sat on the father's chair and leaned back to depend on, to rely on *Gbóló n̄ má dí ɔ́ jǎlǎsi n̄ ní dí n̄ kàǎ tíé ɔ́ làǎbǎkǔ d̄uhó* Gbolo said that he relies on me to give him yam seedlings

jarie [jàrìè] *n.* muslim jarisa

jarri [jàrri] *n.* Islam

jasanabwɛi [jàsǎnǎbǔɛ̀i] *we-sit-slowly* ('Let's keep peace') *nprop.* dog name

jawa₂ [jávǎ] *pro.* first person plural strong pronoun

jawadir [jàwǎdír] *n.* business person, seller jawadire

jege [jègè] *v.* to shake from hunger or some sicknesses, the person feels difficulty in moving *ɔ́ tǎrǐjǔ, ɔ́ bǎrá d̄i jégè* She has diarrhoea, her body is shaking

jegisi [jégisi] *pl.v.* to shake back and forth, to shake a baby to calm it when it is crying *kpá à biè sǎgà ì n̄ n̄ sǎǎ ní à d̄i jégisi* Put the child on your laps and continue to be shaking her

jele [jélé] *v.* to crow *à zímáál jélèūū* The cock crowed to bloom, to pro-

duce and bear flowers *ṛṛṛ mánṣá káá jēlēu* My groundnuts are blooming
jelee [jèlèè] *n.* blooming *à kùò mánṣá jélìjè wéréú bìná háṛ* The groundnuts' blooming is good this year

jerisi [jérísí] *v.* shake up by being surprised

jibii [jìbíí] *n.* grain of salt

jiesi [jièsì] *v.* to pamper someone *tíí jīēsì ìì bisé* Don't pamper your children

jira [jìrà] *v.* to call *kà jìrà à báàl dí ó wàà* Call the man and tell him that he should come

jirigi [jìrìgì] *pl.v.* to call people one after the other

jiru [jíríí] *n.* calling *jirre*

jisa [jìsá] *n.* salt *jisasa*

jogoli [jòyòlì] *v.* to sell *jògòlì ìì sákìr tíēṛ* Sell your bicycle to me

jogulibɔṅ [jòyùlibòṅ] *n.* expensive *jògùlibóṅ jūū nì, ñ wàá kìn jáwúú* Because it is expensive, I cannot buy it

jogulii [jòyùlíí] *n.* selling

jogulien [jòyùlilèṅ] *n.* moderate price *Wòjò kpágá jògùliléṅ nā, ànúúñ òò pàtùrúú pétí* Wojo had moderate price, therefore his petrol got sold

jogulo [jòyùlò] *n.* price *à sákìr jògùlō léṁṁ* The price of the bicycle is cheap

joguloso

jolo ₁ [jóló] *v.* to pour some *jóló sīṅ tíēṛ* Pour some drink for him

jolo ₂ [jóló] *n.* form of gardening in which the soil is raised above the surrounding soil

jonṅ [jòṅ] *n.* slave *joso*

jɔḡɔsɪ [jɔḡɔsɪ] *v.* to be soft *à bié bàtónṅ jɔḡɔsɪjòṛ* The baby's skin is soft

jɔrɔtɔ [jɔrɔtɔ] *ideo.* in a line or straight manner *bàà tʃónsì fùòlì rē jɔrɔtɔ* They are joined in a line

jɔusi [jòṛsì] *pl.v.* to buy

jɔwa ₁ [jòwà] *v.* to buy *kààlì jòwá ká jòwá kánsá à wà tíēṛ* Go to the market and buy me bean cakes

jɔwa ₂ [jòwá] *n.* market *jɔusa*

jugii [júgíí] *n.* heavy

jugo [jùgò] *v.* to weigh, to be heavy *kàlá júgò bàwólíé bámbáán ní* Kala is the heaviest among his colleagues to be valuable *kàlá wíṅmáhá júgò kààlì bàṁùṅ tótíé* Kala's speech is more valuable than the others

juo ₁ [jùò] *v.* to throw away, to fight, to put one down in wrestling *Bákúrí júò dindáá tà* Bakuri threw the firewood away *dzébúní àní òò háàṅ jáà júòū* Jebuni and his wife are always fighting to roof with mud *jùò ìì díà ká dúónṅ wàà* Roof your house before the rainy season

juo ₂ [jùò] *n.* fight, quarrel *juoso*

jɔɔri [jòòrì] *v.* to be weak *òò bié bàrà káá jɔɔrì òò gàràgá júú nì* The body of her child is weak because of his sickness

jɔɔ ₁ [jòò] *v.* to marry (a man) *ò jòóó rā* She married him

jɔɔ ₂ [jòó] *n.* rainy season

ka ₁ [ka] *conn.* and, then *kààlì ká wàà* Go and come *kààlì ká brà wáá* Go, then come back but *ṛ káálíó ká ṛ wà náò* I went but I did not see him or *jà kàràṁè, kàà já káálì kùò* Let's read,

- or we go to farm
- ka**₂ [ka] *egr.* convey the process to the end point of an event
- kaa**₂ [kàà] *conn.* so
- kaa**₃ [káá] *interrog.* where about, how about *kàà à kpúlikpúli?* Where is the groundnut ball?
- kaa**₄ [káá] *tam.* will
- kaabaako** [káábáákò] *interj.* expression of surprise, of shock
- kaabi** [káábí] *v.* to curse, to communicate with a shrine for the downfall of someone *káábí tiè vóg ó kpó ò dōŋ* Ask the shrine to kill your enemy
- kaafra** [kááfrà] *n.* unbeliever or pagan. Used also as an insult towards a person who does not worship God, who is not a Muslim *kāfirī* any non-believer in Islam
- kaakiε** [kààkíε] *n.* type of tree (*Zanthoxylum zanthoxyloides*) *kaakiesā*
- kaakumo** [kààkúmò] *n.* donkey *kaakumoso*
- kaali** [kààlì] *v.* go thither *jà káálí sùkúù rō* We went to school to surpass, to exceed *wáá káálíŋ* He is better than me *wèśá káálí kàlá bàtśóǎlǎ nī* Wusa is better than Kala in running
- kaasi** [kààsì] *v.* to clear throat, to eject by coughing *ŋ káásí kààsibíí tà* I brought out a phlegm out of my throat coil *kààsì à ŋméh* Coil the rope
- kaasibii** [kààsibíí] *n.* phlegm
- kabirime** [kábirimē] *n.* catarrh
- kabil** [kábil] *n.* horn flute *kabila*
- kadaase** [kádaásè] *n.* paper
- kafuura** [káfúúrà] *n.* camphor, moth balls (*Cinnamomum camphora*) *kāfūr*
- camphor
- kaga** [kàǵà] *v.* to choke, to be across and prevent *à hók kágá ññ lilebòò nī* The bone has choked my throat
- kagal** [káǵál] *n.* farm space measurement, twice as big as a *naakpaga* *ka-gala*
- kagale** [kàǵàlè] *v.* to lie across, to put across *ŋméh kágálè à dààkpùtíí ní* A rope lies across the tree stump *kpàgà à dáá kàǵàlè à tíwíí* Place the stick across the road
- kagba** [kàǵbà] *n.* straw hat *kagbasa*
- kajagi** [káǵáǵí] *n.* African Scops owl, type of bird (*Otus scops*) *kajagisa*
- kajajo** [káǵájò] *n.* porter *kaaja kaajaō* porter
- kaka** [kàkà] *n.* toothache *kaka*
- kakaduro** [kákáǵùrò] *n.* ginger *kakaduroso* *kákádǵòrò* toothache-medicine
- kakaǵǵ** [kàkáǵǵ] *n.* sugar cane
- kala**₁ [kálá] *nprop.* Kala, person's name Buge village shrine
- kala**₂ [kàlá] *v.* to rope, to make a rope *báhíésà kálá ŋmésà à jóǵòlì* Elders make ropes to sell
- kalemazol** [kàlèməzól] *n.* sweet potato tube (*Ipomoea batatas*) *kalemazola*
- kaleŋ** [kàlèŋ] *n.* mat *kaleŋsa*
- kaleŋbilenjēē** [kálēŋbìlèŋjēē] *n.* adjuster used to support and stabilize cooking pots *kaleŋbilenjē*
- kaleŋgbugǵtɪ** [kàlēŋgbòǵòtɪ] *n.* biggest wasp of those which make a nest *kaleŋgbugǵtisa*
- kaleŋvilime** [kàlēŋvìlímé] *n.* whirlwind *kaleŋviliŋse*
- kalie** [kálié] *n.* tomato

kamboro [kámbòrò] *n.* half kamboroso
kamsi [kámsí] *v.* to blink eyes repeatedly *hàglíí zòò ùù síé ò dì kámsí* Some sand entered his eyes so he is blinking to do a hand motion making a sign to come *kámsí à wòhí tíéñ* Make a handsign to the deaf for him to come
kana ₁ [kánà] *n.* arm ring kanasa
kana ₂ [kànà] *v.* to be abundant, to be many *nàrá kàà kànà à lúdéndìl ní rē* People will be numerous at the funeral ground to be big, to be plenty *nñ tótíí wá kānā* My share is not big
kandia [kàndià] *n.* north *nprop.* Kandia village
kaniē [káníē] *n.* Green monkey (*Cercoptes aethiops*) kansa
kanjaaga [kànjáágà] *n.* retaliation
kansa [kánsá] *n.* bean cake kansasa
kantaō [kántāō] *n.* Standard-Winged Nightjar, type of bird (*Macrodipteryx longipennis*) kantausa
kantfima [kántfímá] *n.* debt, or bill of a communal contribution kantfinsa
kanṛi [kànṛi] *n.* patience *dí kànṛi* Be patient hàkuri
kanja [kànjá] *n.* part of the upper back piece of meat of the upper back of an animal, usually given to women kanasa
kanḡbeli [kànḡbéli] *n.* cerebro spinal meningitis (*Meningococcal meningitis*)
kanḡṛi [kànḡṛi] *v.* to compete *à kàṛàḡbisé káá kāḡṛi dḡḡá wā* The students are competing with each other
kapala [kápálà] *n.* fufu, staple food kapala

kapalasō [kàpàlāsō] *n.* cold fufu, left-over usually eaten in the morning
kapenta [kápéntà] *n.* carpenter kapentasa
kaputi [kàpùti] *n.* pillow kaputuso
kapōsiē [kàpōsiē] *n.* kola nut (*Cola*) kapōsiē kàpúfé?
karantiē [kàrántiē] *n.* cutlass karantiesa
karāḡbie [kàṛàḡbié] *n.* student karāḡbise
karatfi [kàrátfi] *n.* person who has received a formal education, e.g. officer, teacher, etc karatfise clerk clerk
karimii [kàrímií] *n.* learning by reading
karifa [kàrifá] *n.* responsibility
karima [kàrimá] *n.* teacher
karimi [kàrimi] *v.* to read *kàṛàḡbikáná wáá kìn kārīmī wíwíré* Many students cannot read well
kasiu [kásiù] *n.* cashew
kasima [kásimá] *n.* corpse uniform consisting of a hat, trousers, smock and a cloth
katasa [kátásà] *n.* bowl katasasa
katasazeṇ [kátásàzèṇ] *n.* basin
katōō [kòtòó] *nprop.* Katua village kotfōō bush-lie.down
katōōlṛi [kàtòóllí] *n.* person from Katua lect of Katua katōōlē
katfal [kátfál] *n.* type of tree (*Daniellia oliveri*) katfala
katfalkpuḡṛimūṇ [kátfálkpùḡṛimùṇ] *nprop.* place name in Ducie
katfig [kátfig] *n.* Martial Eagle, type of bird (*Polemaetus bellicosus*) katfigne
katfigkuol [kátfigkúól] *n.* African Hawk Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraetus spilo-*

- gaster*) katfigkuolo
- katfigkuolsianj** [kàtfigkùòlsíán] *n.* Bonelli's Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraaetus fasciatus*) katfigkuolsiama
- kãõ** [káõ] *n.* solid mixture of sodium carbonate kãõ
- kawaa** [kàwáá] *n.* pumpkin plant kawaasa
- kawaadadag** [káwáádāgdāg] *n.* ring-worm (*Tinea corporis*)
- kegeme** [kègèmě] *v.* to be uneven, to be on one side, to become asymmetric
 ò kpágá òò nǎá kègèmè She turned her lips to the side à hàglìbíí háñ kégéméó
 This sand brick is uneven
- kelembi** [kélèmbì] *n.* a hollow grass stalk that is sharpened to a point and dipped in ink to write
- keñ** [keñ] *adv.* like that, so záàn òò tàá káá zéné kèñ Today he is talking loudly like that à hááñ ñmā dī, kěñ?
 The woman said, 'so?'
- keñe** [kéné] *v.* to be tipped, to lean on one side, to be incline à dáá kénè kààlì tiimúnú nó The tree leans towards the east a zīā kèñèjòò The wall is not straight
- kerigi** [kérígí] *pl.v.* to break many (sticks)
 kerigi daasa dō dīñ nī Break firewood and put it into the fire
- keti** [kèti] *v.* to break à hááñ néñ kètijō
 The woman's arm is broken kėti kpāāsà tīēñ Cut a branch and make a whip for me
- kie** [kié] *n.* half of a bird, one part of a bird which has been divided into two kiete
- kiesii** [kiésíí] *n.* type of bird kiesie
- kiesimunluo** [kièsimúnluó] *n.* type of plant kiesimunluo
- kii** ₁ [kii] *conn.* like, as ñ búúrú rà kii ññ tñéná I like him as my friend *v.* to be like, to resemble pàtáásè wà wíré kii hànmónà káá dī pǎá Akpeteshie is bad for children to drink jà bára tónj wá kī dónj Our skin are not the same
- kii** ₂ [kíí] *v.* to forbid, to refuse, to taboo and abstain from ñ kii áā rā I taboo and abstain from the bushbuck ùù kii lúdéndìlsín nā He taboos the drinking at funeral ground
- kiige** [kìgè] *v.* to move to a better position kìgè ì kór tīñ, wòsá káá wāō Move your chair, the sun is coming
- kiini** [kìinì] *v.* bring out, remove kìinì ì lógà pàtfigíí kíná múñ bìlè Bring out everything that is in your bag and put it down to take up the last of food, to clean a bowl zòò mēm mǎá pé ó kpá ññ kòò fàlá tífé í kíinì Go to my mother she will give you my t.z. bowl so you can finish it
- kiiri** [kìirì] *v.* to breathe with difficulty, associated with asthma or when someone is overloaded ù kírùū She breath with difficulty
- kil** [kíl:] *n.* dance floor
- kilimie** [kílímìè] *n.* pepper
- kisi** [kísì] *v.* to bless, to protect, to save from suffering wòsá káá kísù Let God protect you
- kisie** [kísíé] *n.* knife kisise
- krasi** [kiàsì] *v.* to tear apart (cloth or drum) à hááñ gàr kíásfjō The woman's cloth is torn
- kɛ** [kè] *v.* collect contribution dùsééléé jà kè mòlèbié bó ásíbíti wòtñmǎí The

- people from Ducie collected contribution and paid the clinic's watchman
- kìemì** [kìèmi] *v.* to make noise *n̄ wàà búúrè námùṅ kìemì báàn n̄* I don't want anybody to make noise here
- kìlɛɛ** [kìlɛ́ɛ] *n.* Booted Eagle, type of bird (*Hieraaetus pennatus*) *kìlɛsà*
- kìlɛsɪaŋ** [kìlɛ̀sɪán] *n.* Booted Eagle, type of bird, smaller than *kìlɛɛ* and reddish (*Hieraaetus pennatus*) *kìlɛsɪama*
- kìmpɹugɹ** thing-brush *n.* broom
- kín**₁ [kíŋ] *n.* thing *kna*
- kín**₂ [kìŋ] *v.* to be able, to be possible *òò wàà kìn wàà* He is not able to come *ìì kàà kìŋ kààlòò* You may go *òò kíŋ wàò? àì, òò wà kínijē wàà* Was he able to come? No, he was not able
- kín-** [kín] classifier particle for concrete entity
- kínbaŋ** [kímbaŋ] *n.* bad thing
- kínbírɪŋ** [kìmbírɪŋ] *n.* whole
- kínbɔŋ** [kìmbɔŋ] *n.* bad thing
- kíndiilii** [kìndíilíi] *n.* meal *kíndiilie*
- kínduho** [kìndùhó] *n.* offspring
- kínkpagasɪ** [kìnkpàgàsɪ] *n.* prey *kínkpagasɛ*
- kínlarɪ** [kìnlàrɪ] *n.* piece of clothing *kínlarɛɛ*
- kínliemii** [kìnlíemíi] *n.* hanging object; ornament or piece of jewelry attached to a necklace or bracelet *kínliemee*
- kínsɔŋ** [kìnsɔŋ] *n.* something cold highly inflected swelling full of pus
- kíntʃagii** [kìntʃágíi] *n.* something easily breakable
- kíntʃɔalɪ** [kìntʃɔalɪ] *n.* mat, mattress *kíntʃɔlɛɛ*
- kíntʃɔma** [kìntʃòmá] *n.* dirty or bad thing, may also be used to refer to an unappreciated person
- kínwɪlɪ** [kìnwɪlɪ] *n.* sore *kínwɪlɛ*
- kínzɛŋ** [kìnzɛ́ŋ] *n.* big thing *kínzenee*
- kínzɪnɪ** [kìnzínɪ] *n.* horse *kínzɪnɛ*
- kínzɪŋíí** [kìnzíníí] *n.* long thing *kínzɪŋěě*
- kínmaŋana** [kìmmánáná] *n.* drummer *kínmaŋnesa*
- kínɗɪŋ** [kìndɪŋ] *n.* valuable thing
- kínkaŋ** [kìŋkàŋ] *quant.* many, much, abundantly *dúó tʃɔ́áí kínkaŋ wà wéré* Sleeping too much is not good
- kínkurokɔɔrɪ** [kìŋkùròkòòrɪ] *n.* calculator, computer *kínkurokɔɔrɛ*
- kínkurugie** [kìŋkùrùgíè] *n.* enumeration, number *ŋŋ bié kàà zìgìtì kínkùrùgíè rē* My child will learn how to count
- kínpaatʃak** [kìmpáàtʃák] thing-leaf *n.* greenish thing *kínpaatʃaksa*
- kírɪ** [kìrɪ] *n.* type of wasp *kírɛɛ*
- kírɪsaal** [kìrɪsààl] *n.* wasp nest
- kírɪma** [kìrɪmá] *n.* tsetse fly (*Glossina*) *kírɪmsa*
- kírɪmamampusa** [kìrɪmámàmpùsá] *n.* witchweed (*Striga*)
- ko** [ko] *adv.* too, as well *ì kó, wàà* You too, come *à já n̄m̄m̄ b̄à jírà já kó* If they (the issues) are serious, they call us too
- kodorogo** [kòdórógò] *n.* bridge
- kogii** [kógíi] *n.* protection
- kogo** [kògò] *v.* to hold and keep from falling by supporting or protecting *kpá ìì n̄ɛŋ kògò à téébùl púù à sibié tí wà bìlɪnsi tʃélíi* Put your hand by the

table top so that the beans do not roll and fall

kogoluŋko [koɣoluŋko] *ono.* sound of the rooster, cock-a-doodle-doo

koguluŋpaa [kóɣúlumpàà] *n.* morning glory plant, type of climber (*Ipomoea mauritiana*)

kogumĩě [kóɣómĩě] *n.* donkey

kokobeg [kòkòbég] *n.* shell of palm nut kokobege

kokolentebii [kòkòlèntébií] *n.* fishing hook kokolentebie

kokoluŋ [kòkólún] *n.* boat kokolunso

kolo [kòlò] *v.* to carry under arm *ì bíérì ká kòlò kpáámá dī wā* Your brother is coming with yams under his arm

kolokolo [kòlókòlò] *n.* turkey kolokoloso kolikoli

konsiaŋ [kónsíán] *n.* Laughing dove (*Streptopelia senegalensis*) konsiama

konti [kòntì] *v.* to put arm around *dī púpútííná kpàì kpá ì ñése à kòntíú, dí á lèi ì kàà tǵèlè* If a moto rider picks you, put your arms around him unless you will fall

kontii [kòntíí] *n.* clearing away of grass in the dry season

koŋ [kón] *n.* Kapok, type of tree (*Ceiba pentandra*) komo

koŋbugul [kónbúgúl] *n.* Rock Dove, type of bird (*Columba livia*) koŋbugulo

koŋkogulepɔmma [kónkóɣúlèpɔmmá] *n.* Cattle Egret, type of bird (*Bubulcus ibis*) koŋkogulepɔlɔnsa

koŋkpulɔŋ [kónkpúlón] *n.* Vinaceous Dove, type of bird (*Streptopelia vinacea*) koŋkpulɔma

koŋwelemĩ [kónɣwèlèmiĩ] *n.* Bruce's

Green Pigeon, type of bird (*Treron waalia*) koŋwelemĩ

koŋzaazuk [kónɣzāāzúk] *n.* Red-Eyed Dove, type of bird (*Streptopelia semitorquata*) koŋzaazuguno

kor [kór:] *n.* seat, bench, chair koro kursii chair

koro [kòró] *n.* chieftanship koroso

korumbɔra [kòrumbɔrà] *n.* dusty weather

kotaalɪ [kótāālɪ] *n.* asphalt, bitumen coal tar

kɔba [kóbà] *n.* tire kɔbasa cover cover

kɔglaabɔl [kóɣǎláábɔl] *n.* pawpaw (*Carica papaya*) kɔglaabɔlsa

kɔgɔlɪ [kɔgǎlɪ] *v.* to come loose *òò nín kɔgǎlǐjɔ ká há dɔ̀̀ dɛ̀̀ nì* His tooth is coming loose but it is still there to be broken or damaged but still functional and not totally collapsed, used especially for buildings *à zǐé há kɔgǎlɪ kén nɪ* The wall is still standing like this

kɔgɔsɔg [kɔɣǎsɔg] *ideo.* rough *à gèr bárá dɔ̀̀ nín kɔgǎsɔg* The lizard's skin is rough like this

kɔkɔ [kòkò] *n.* former farm land kɔkɔna

kɔkɔlɪkɔ [kòkòlɪkò] *n.* type of grasshopper kɔkɔlɪkɔsa

kɔla [kòlà] *v.* to be loose *m̀̀m̀̀ pátá káá kɔlān nà* My pants are too loose for me to defeat *à níhǐè gàràgá tǐŋ kɔlǎ́s rā* The elder's sickness killed him

kɔlbaa [kólǐbáá] *n.* bottle kɔlbaasa kwalabā

kɔlɪ [kólǐ] *n.* stem or stalk of millet and guinea corn second year of a new farm land kɔlɛ

kɔlɔlɔ [kólólɔ] *n.* smooth and fine flour,

- like the texture of the dawadawa flour
ideo. to appear not healthy, to be lean,
especially children *wógítì m̀̀n̄ òò já*
bààṅ dús kén kólóló Always he is like
a sickling
- kəlpəti** [kəlpótì] *n.* metal cooking stove
kəlpətisa coal pot
- kəlēŋ** [kəlēŋ] *n.* deep hole into the
earth to obtain water kəlēŋsa
- kəmbəŋa** [kəmbónà] *n.* Ashanti per-
son kəmbəŋasa
- kəmiā** [kəmiā] *n.* guinea corn that has
been soaked, then left for a germina-
tion stage, then dried
- kəmiākpani** [kəmiākpaí] *n.* first day
of second funeral where the guinea
corn is presented
- kəmiānarui** [kəmiānarui] *n.* second day
of second funeral where the malt is
grounded
- kənti** [kəntì] *v.* to be physically weak,
due to sickness and/or old age *i kàá*
kəntì dí i wáá dēnsi ìì hógó You will
be weak if you do not exercise
- kəntəŋ** ₁ [kəntón] *n.* fairy kontəma
- kəntəŋ** ₂ [kəntón] *n.* soup ingredient
made out of baobab seeds, substitute
for other non-available ingredients mak-
ing the soup thicker
- kəŋ** [kəŋ] *n.* cobra kəŋa
- kəŋa** ₁ [kəŋà] *v.* to be lean *wíflá gíláó*
òò kəŋà Sickness make him lean
- kəŋa** ₂ [kəŋà] *v.* to get thin and lean
tʃəpʃá àḡmènà háŋ nèn kəŋá kínkān
nà These days I am getting thin and
lean
- kəŋkəŋ** [kəŋkəŋ] *n.* can or tin
- kəwəti** [kəwótì] *n.* court court
- kəpul** [kəpúl] *n.* type of grass (*andro-*
pogon gayanus)
- kəpə** [kəpə] [kápə] *n.* cup *tʃiā dósá*
kəpə nī There is a fly in the cup kəpəsa
cup
- kəɾ** [kəɾ:] *n.* thick, dense forest *à kəɾ*
pénáó The thick forest is large kəɾ
- kəɾigi** [kəɾígí] *v.* to cut throat *kà kəɾígí*
à náó tiè à bàál Go and slaughter the
cow for the man
- kəsa** [kəsá] *n.* bush grass kəsəsa
- kəsagbɛgbɛ** [kəságbɛgbé] *n.* Spur-Winged
Goose (*Plectropterus gambensis*) kəsag-
bɛgbesa
- kəsakɪŋ** [kəsákíŋ] *n.* bush thing kəsakina
- kəsanaō** [kəsánáó] bush-cow *n.* buf-
falo (*Syncerus caffer*) kəsanaōna
- kəsasel** [kəsásél] *n.* bush animal kəsasele
- kəsasũũ** [kəsàsũũ] *n.* bush guinea fowl
kəsasũũno
- kəsɪ** [kəsì] *v.* to be overgrown, to be
thick *tí wá tiè à kùó dí kəsɪ* Don't let
the farm to be weedy
- kəta** [kótà] *n.* a measure unit for akpeteshie,
approx. 3-4 oz *pàtààsè kótà* A glass of
akpeteshie quarter quarter
- kəwa** [kəwá] *num.* hundred kəwsa
- kəwɪa** [kəwíé] *n.* soap kəwisa
- kube** [kùbé] *n.* coconut kùbé
- kubii** [kùbíí] *n.* porridge kubie
- kugdaabii** [kùgdààbíí] *n.* rib kugdaa-
bie
- kugso** [kùgsó] *n.* rib cage kugsoso
- kulo** [kúló] *v.* to tilt, or to be tilted
and likely to fall *kpá káléŋbílèŋéé lésí*
à dálíà, dí à lèí à víí kàá kùlō The pot
is tilted, take the adjuster to support
it

kummi ₁ [kúmmi] *n.* fist
kummi ₂ [kúmmi] *v.* to close a hand on an object to contain in the palm *n* *já kpā nèn mòlèbié kùmmù* I usually hold my money in my hand
kumpii [kúmpíi] *n.* thorny spear grass kumpii
kuntunbɔa [kúntúnbɔ̀a] *n.* grass bundles used in roofing, especially for the farm hut
kuntuɲ [kúntúnɲ] *n.* blanket
kuŋkukɛɲ [kúŋkùksíɛ́ɲ] *nprop.* unhabited area south of Ducie's sections Lobani and Zingbani
kuŋkuɲ [kúŋkúɲ] *n.* brain kuŋkunno
kũŋsũŋ [kũŋsṹɲ] *n.* tough and resistant object, tough person kũŋsũŋ
kuo ₁ [kùó] *n.* farm kuono
kuo ₂ [kúó] *n.* roan antelope (*Hippotragus equinus*) kuoto
kuodu [kùòdú] [kòdú] *n.* banana kuoduso kòèdú
kuokuo [kùòkúò] *n.* cocoa (*Theobroma cacao*)
kuolie [kùòliè] *n.* type of tree (*Anogeissus leiocarpus*) kuoluso
kuonihiè [kùònihiè́] *n.* person in charge of the decisions over the farm land kuonihièta
kuoru [kùórù] *n.* chief kuoruso
kuorubanɪ [kùòrùbáɲí] chief-section *nprop.* section of Ducie
kuosi [kùòsi] *v.* to stir, to mix *kùòsi à sɛ́gá dɔ́ à vìì ní* Stir up the beans inside the pot
kuoso [kùòsɔ́] *n.* supreme God, unseen creator, above everything kùórù wòsá

kuosojuu [kùòsòɲúù] god-head *n.* sky
kuosozima [kùòsòzímá] god-know *nprop.* dog name
kuotɪna [kùòtíínà] *n.* farm owner
kuotuto [kùòtútò] *n.* farm mortar
kurii [kúríi] *n.* counting
kuro [kùrò] *v.* count *kpá mòlèbié wàà ɲ kùrò* Bring the money for me to count kàrigá
kurungboŋ [kúruŋgbòŋ] *n.* hunter's rank of a person who has killed a human being
kuruso [kúrùsò] *n.* trousers, hand-sewn piece which accompanies the smock
kusi [kùsi] *v.* to be unable, do in vain *bà dɔ́gɔ́nɪŋ kùsi* They chased me but were unable to catch me *n kusi a kuokaalira* I am not unable to go to farm
kuu [kúù] *n.* Pel's Fishing owl (*Scotopelia peli*) kuuso
kũũ [kũ̀ũ] *v.* to take excessively to the surprise of others *m̀m̀ bisé kũ̀ũ nèn ǹò̀ò̀títíũ* My children took a lot out of my pommade container
kuudigmsa [kúúdigínsá] *n.* White-Faced owl (*Ptilopsis leucotis*) kuudigmsasa
kuukuu [kúùkúù] *n.* small insect leaving traces in sand like tunnels kuukuuso
kuusiɲ [kúúsiɲ] *n.* Rufous Fishing owl (*Scotopelia ussheri*) kuusiama
kuuwolie [kúúwóliè] *n.* type of bird
kõĩ [kõĩ] *n.* tired
kɔl [kɔ́l] *n.* staple food (t.z.)
kɔlɔmbɔl [kòlɔmbòl] *n.* improper, fuzzy, not clear *à báál fòtòsò tɛ́ɲésíé dɔ́ kòlɔmbòl* The man's pictures are not clear kɔlɔmbɔlsa

kɔma [kɔmà] *v.* to cut off head, to top millet, calabash, rice or guinea corn, to harvest *má ká kòmà mūrō* Go harvest rice

kɔŋkɔlabɪ [kɔŋkɔlábì] *n.* grinding stone (type of) *kɔŋkɔlabɪa*

kɔɔlɛ [kɔɔlɛ] *v.* to be lethargic, to be inactive or unenergetic, to be weak from sickness *tí wá tiè ì bìè kɔɔlɛ* Don't let your child be inactive *à báàl kàà wíjò àwíé ò kɔɔlɛ* The man is suffering that is why he is weak

kɔɔlɪ [kɔɔlɪ] *nprop.* Sogola shrine

kɔɔrɛɛ [kɔɔrɛɛ] *n.* cloth weaver's workshop *kɔɔrɛsa*

kɔɔrɪ [kɔɔrɪ] *v.* make *jà wàà kɪnkɔɔrɪ lɔlɪ* We can't make cars to prepare food, to cook *òò kɔɔrɪ sìimáá rā* She is preparing food to repair *kɔɔrɪ ññ sákìr tīɛŋ* Repair my bicycle for me to solve issue *ò kɔɔrɪ à wíé pètùù* She solved the issues to perform a ceremony in connection with a fetish *ò kàà kààlì vógtííná pé rē àkà kɔɔrɪ òò wíé* She will go to the priest and raise her issues to develop a community *námùŋ wà wāā kɔɔrɪ jà tɔɔ* Nobody comes to develop our community

kɔra [kɔrà] *v.* to be different *ññ váá kɔrā ìì váá nī rā* My dog is different from your dog

kɔrkɪ [kɔrəkɪ] *n.* difference *kór?*

kɔrɔgbāŋɔ [kɔrɔgbāŋɔ] *n.* type of tree (*Dracaena arborea*) *kɔrɔgbāŋɔsa*

kɔtɪ [kɔtɪ] *v.* to skin, to cut an animal into pieces *làgálàgā hán nī ñ kòtì à áá pētī* I have just finished skinning the antelope to grind very fine with

a smooth stone or the finest grinding at the mill, for food or medicine preparation *ññ píná kɔtí à lúlíí ré* My father grinded the medicine

kɔɔ [kɔɔ] *n.* staple food (t.z.) *kɔɔla tuo zaafi*

kɔɔɔ [kɔɔɔ] *v.* to tire, to be tired physically *ñ kɔɔɔwɔɔ* I'm tired to wonder *à kɔɔ ñ nà dí ò kàá wàò* I wonder if he will come to be upset *n* I will be upset if you refuse my advice to surprise, to be unexpected *à kàá kɔɔɔ hákúrí ré dì ùù bìè háŋ sɔwá* Hakuri will be surprised to loose her daughter

kɔɔrɪ ₁ [kɔɔrɪ] *v.* to snore *tí kɔɔrɪ ká ñ tɔ̀ò dúò* Don't snore so I can sleep

kɔɔrɪ ₂ [kɔɔrɪ] *v.* to be almost rotten *bákúrí lós nàmíá tīŋ kɔɔrɪjós* The hartebeest meat of Bakuri is almost rotten

kɔɔsa [kɔɔsá] *n.* tiredness *òò kɔɔsá tīŋ nā kpūū kēŋ* His tiredness killed him

kɔɔsɔŋ ₁ [kɔɔsɔŋ] *n.* cold t.z., usually eaten in the morning

kɔɔtɔsa [kɔɔtɔsá] *n.* staple food (t.z.) left-overs *kɔɔtɔsa*

kɔvii [kɔvii] *n.* t.z. stirring pot

kɔzaa [kɔzàà] *n.* woven basket from guinea corn stocks *kɔzaasa*

kɔzaakpaɪ [kɔzààkpáí] *n.* funeral event where the items left by the deceased are transferred to the heir

kɔzaalimmii [kɔzààlímíí] *n.* basket-glance *n.* funeral event where the family heads look at the items left by the deceased

kpa [kpà] *v.* take *kpá à pár tīɛŋ* Give

me the hoe to marry (a woman) *ò kpáw rà* He married her
kpa jug [kpá jùg] take weigh *v.* to respect *bà kpá jūg tiè bà kàrà má rá* They respect their teacher
kpa su [kpá sù] take full *v.* to respect, to honour someone fully because of mutual respect *bà kpá sū dójá wā* They respect each other
kpa ta [kpá tà] take drop *cpx.v.* stop *kpa sɪŋ juā haŋ ta* Stop that (habit of) drinking drop *kpa a bu ta* Drop the stone
kpa wa [kpá wà] take come *cpx.v.* bring *kpa a kpāñ wa* Bring the yam
kpa [kpáá] *n.* type of dance, performed by women only *kpa*
kpaambili [kpāambili] *n.* cooked yam *kpaambili*
kpaanā [kpāánā] *n.* type of dance, formerly for warriors and hunters
kpāñ [kpāñi] *v.* hunt for killing *òv biérí háŋ kàà kpāñi* His brother hunts trail, look for something and walk about from place to place *bá ká kpāñi fól à kùò nī* They are going to search for certain leaves at the farm
kpāñsii [kpāñsii] yam-eye *n.* yam stem *kpāñsie*
kpāñugul [kpāñúyùl] *n.* yam flesh
kpāñ [kpāñ] *n.* yam *kpāñma*
kpañduho [kpāñdùhó] *n.* yam seedlings
kpāñfolu [kpāñfólí] *n.* new yam *kpāñfolu*
kpāñlaw [kpāñláo] *n.* yam hut *kpāñlaw*
kpāñnu [kpāñnní] *n.* water yam *kpāñnu*
kpāñnuidisa [kpāñnniðísà] *n.* soup in which granulated water yam was added for thickness

kpāñpeti [kpāñpétí] *n.* yam coat peel *kpāñpeti*
kpāñtɔgɪ [kpāñtɔyí] *n.* spoiled yam *kpāñtɔgɛ*
kpaasa [kpáásà] *n.* wooden whip *kpaasasa*
kpaasi [kpàási] *v.* to nail, knock *kpáásí hembí zīā nī* Knock the nail in the wall to warn *bà kpáásín nà nñ bál wī* They had warned me about my husband *kpááhè*
kpaga ₁ [kpàýà] *v.* have, possess *wòsá kpágá à ból lā* Wusa has the ball to catch, to grab *wòsá kpágá à ból lā* Wusa caught the ball *bà kpágá à ñmí rā* They caught the thief to hold, to take *ò kpágá kpáásà rā* He held the whip
kpaga ₂ [kpàýà] *n.* type of jewelry *kpagasa*
kpaga huor [kpàgà húór] to feed a guest or a stranger
kpaga kaali [kpàgà káálí] have go *cpx.v.* hold on, keep *waa í kaa baan jw a kpaga kaali í mibwa bar peti* It is him you shall marry and hold on until the end of your life
kpagal [kpáyál] *n.* tick, insect found mostly on animals (*Ixodida*) *kpagala*
kpagasi [kpàgási] *pl.v.* to catch (many) *ñ kpagasi a zalie ra* I caught chickens
kpakpuro [kpàkpùró] *n.* tortoise *kpakpuro*
kpalimaalige [kpàlimááligé] *n.* Kapok flower *kpalimaalige*
kpalige [kpàligè] *n.* baldness
kpamamuro [kpàmàmúró] *n.* type of yam
kpambria [kpàmbíà] *n.* linguist, chief's

- spekesman kpambɛ
- kpānna**₁ [kpānnà] *n.* lead, heavy grey metal kpānna
- kpānna**₂ [kpānnà] *n.* type of mollusc kpānnà
- kpɔɔ** [kpɔɔ] *v.* to freeze, to be cold *dúòŋ tūgō à báàl ò lì kùó, ò wà kpɔɔ* The rain beats the man on his way back from the farm, he came freezing
- kpɔɔkpɔɔ** [kpɔɔkpɔɔtí] *n.* Namaqua Dove (*Oena capensis*) kpɔɔkpɔɔ
- kpɔɔkpamba** [kpɔɔkpámá] *n.* type of cloth kpɔɔkpambasa
- kpɔɔkpɔɔ** [kpɔɔkpɔɔ] *ideo.* interrupting, energetic talk but weak in content *ì kpáá nòà kpɔɔkpɔɔ bágá* You talk too much (and the content is somehow weak) for nothing
- kpɔɔkpɔɔlɛ** [kpɔɔkpɔɔlɛrɛ] *n.* Black Saw-Wing, type of bird (*Psalidoprocne pristoptera*) kpɔɔkpɔɔlɛ
- kpáraama** [kpàráámà] *n.* necessity *dúó tʃɔ́áí jāá kpàráámà rā* To sleep is necessary
- kpasadzɔ** [kpàsàdzɔ] *n.* type of yam kpasadzɔsa
- kpatakpaɛ** [kpátákpálé] *n.* hyena kpatakpaɛsa
- kpɔɔfakpɔɔfɔ** [kpɔɔfàkpɔɔfɔ] *ideo.* cloud state, thick and watery
- kpe** [kpé] *v.* to crack and remove a seed from a shell *à hááŋ kpé fòbíí àká tɔ̀hà dísà zàáŋ* The woman cracked the calabash seeds to prepare soup today
- kpege** [kpégé] *v.* to be strong, to be hard *à rɔ̀bàbákɛ wà kpégé* The plastic bucket is not strong *à hááŋ wà kpégé à jùú nì ò wà kɔ̀rɛ sìmáá* The woman is not well (she is menstruating) therefore she is not cooking to overcome, to cure, to be able *dì ò wà kpégé ò kàà kààlì kùmási ré* If he recovers he will go to Kumasi
- kpegii** [kpégíí] *n.* hard kpegie
- kpekpe** [kpékpé] *n.* type of grasshopper
- kpeŋŋ** [kpéŋŋ] *v.* to sprain, wrenching of the ligaments of a joint, to dislocate a joint *òò émbélí kpéŋŋjé* His shoulder is dislocated
- kpere** [kpèrè] *v.* to be wonderful *à báál wɛ kpèrè* The man's behavior are wonderful
- kperii** [kpèrìí] *n.* wonderful
- kpesi** [kpésí] *v.* to break off a little part of a whole *kpésí à dindáá dɔ̀* Break off a part of the firewood, leaving the burning part in the fire
- kperigi** [kpérígí] *pl.v.* to break off *ŋménsà kpérígí mǒngò pààtʃágá à wà sùgùlì* Mensa broke off some mango leaves and brought them to boil *kpérígí à zàál émbélí à wà tɛbā* Break off the fowl's wing and give it to them
- kpeti** [kpétí] *v.* to pluck *kpétí pàmmíí wà tɛŋ n wàsì tiè* Pluck a maize cob and give it to me to roast and eat
- kpibii** [kpìbíí] *n.* louse kpibii
- kpinitʃu** [kpínítʃù] *nprop.* seventh month
- kpinitʃumaankuna** [kpínítʃùmààŋkùnà] *nprop.* sixth month
- kpiema** [kpíémá] *n.* ego's senior sibling kpiensa
- kpiɛ** [kpíɛ] *v.* to sneeze *tíéŋ tɔ̀wà n*

dés n̄n̄ mibèàsá ní à kpísf Give me tobacco to put in my nostrils to sneeze

kpogo [kpógò] *n.* hard swelling of the cheek or the thigh **kpogoso**

kpoguloo [kpógúlòò] *n.* dish made of soya beans

kpoluŋkpoo₁ [kpólúnkpòò] *n.* type of tree (*Sterculia tragacantha*) **kpoluŋkpoo**_{so}

kpoluŋkpoo₂ [kpólúnkpòò] *n.* Eastern Grey Plaintain-Eater (*Crinifer zonurus*) **kpoluŋkpoo**_{so}

kponno [kpònnò] *n.* type of yam **kpon-noso**

kpong [kpòŋ] *nprop.* Kpong village; abandoned settlement between Ducie and Motigu

kpõŋkpõŋ [kpõŋkpõŋ] *n.* cassava (*Manihot esculenta*) **kpõŋkpõŋso**

kpongkpongɓazimbie [kpõŋkpõŋɓàzím-bié] *n.* Wood Warbler (*Phylloscopus sibilatrix*) **kpongkpongɓazimbise**

kpõŋkpõŋdaa [kpõŋkpõŋdāā] *n.* cassava plant

kpõŋkpõŋhòlɪ [kpõŋkpõŋhòlɪ] *n.* peeled and dried cassava **kpõŋkpõŋhòlɪe**

kpongkpongɲɲa [kpõŋkpõŋɲɲá] *n.* lumps and particles in cassava flour that do not pass through a sieve, normally given to fowl

kpõŋkpõŋpaatfak [kpõŋkpõŋpààtfák] *n.* cassava leaf **kpõŋkpõŋpaatfaga**

kpõŋkpõŋpaatfaktɔgɪ [kpõŋkpõŋpààtfààktɔgɪ] cassava-leaf-spoiled *n.* disease transmitted by white flies. Affected plants show leaves reduced in size and twisted (*Cassava mosaic disease*)

kpõŋkpõŋpetɪ [kpõŋkpõŋpétí] *n.* cassava peel **kpõŋkpõŋpete**

kpõŋkpõŋpɔmma [kpõŋkpõŋpɔmmá] *n.* white cassava

kpõŋkpõŋsɪama [kpõŋkpõŋsɪámá] *n.* red cassava

kpongkpongte [kpõŋkpõŋté] *n.* dried cassava **kòkòntè**

kpõŋkpõŋzɔl [kpõŋkpõŋzól] *n.* cassava tuber

kponjo [kpòŋò] *v.* to be stained and very dirty *òò kùò tó má tíé òò kɪnlàréè kpòŋò* His farm work made his clothes stained and very dirty

kpulii [kpúlíí] *n.* spherical object **kpulie**

kpulikpulii [kpúlííkpulí] *n.* fried ball made of ground nut paste **kpuliikpulie kulikuli**

kpuŋ [kpún] *n.* body joint **kpuŋo**

kpuŋkpulɔŋso [kpùŋkpúlɔŋsó] *n.* epileptic fits

kpuogii [kpúógíí] *n.* protruded as a consequence of healing, bulge formed on a wounded area *à prín dāá kpágá kpúógíí ré* The mohagony has bulges **kpuogie**

kputi [kpútí] *v.* to demolish *má kpútí à diā háŋ zàáŋ* Demolish this house today

kpɔ [kpɔ] *v.* kill *nàŋkpááŋ ká kpɔ nànsá à wà tɛlè* A hunter went and killed meat and came back to overtake, as with perceptual stimuli, to affect strongly *jìisá kpéjèò* It is too salty to cut yam from its plant and leave the tuber in the ground for the second harvest *kpɔ kpááŋ dɔ* Cut the yam and leave it in the yam mound

kpɔr [kpór] *n.* type of palm tree (*Borassus aethiopum*) **kpɔta**

kpɔra [kpɔ̀rà] *v.* to pick fruits, ripened or unripened *ò káálì kùó ɔ́ ká kpòrà sínkpìlì* He is going to the farm to pick some wild fruits

kpɔsɪ [kpɔ̀sɪ] *v.* to singe off feathers with fire *má kpɔ̀sɪ à záàl tiè bá tɔ̀hà* You singe off the fowl so they can cook

laa [làà] *v.* to take something from a source, to receive *làà ìì mòlibíú tótíí* Take your share of money to take a road or a direction *kùlkpónh tìwíí ñ* *làà kààlì wàà* I took the Kulkpong road to go to Wa *ñ láá kùó ká wàà* I am going to the farm and will come back to answer, to repond to, to reply *ñ kàà làà ìì jíríí rā* I will attend to your call to agree (with *nɔ̃ā* *bà làà nɔ̃ā nī* They agreed to produce well (for plants), to yield well *òò mǐá lááwɔ̃* His guinea corn yielded well

laa di [làà dí] collect eat *cpx.v.* believe *ñ laa kuoso diu* I believe in God

laa dɔ [làà dɔ́] collect put *cpx.v.* adopt *ñ láá bié dɔ̀ò* I adopted a child

laabako [lààbàkò] *n.* type of yam laabakɔsa

laanfɪa ₁ [làánfɪà] *n.* good health *bà kpágá làànfɪá rā* They are in good health *lāfiyà* health

laanfɪa ₂ [làánfɪà] *n.* pineapple

laari [lààrì] *v.* to wear, to dress, to put clothes on *lààrì ìì sùkúú kíná* Wear you school dress to rub, as in rubbing oil over t.z. for it not to harden *lògà nɔ̃ɔ̃ lààrì à kɔ̃ɔ̃* Take some oil and smear the top of the t.z. to paint *bà tǐí kàà lààrì nèn díá pɛntì rē* They will paint my house tomorrow to touch

and feel, as a blind person feeling objects and people *ɲółó má kpá bà nésē dī láàrì nárá bārā* Blind people use their hands to feel other people

laasi [láásí] *v.* to separate people fighting, to calm someone down *láásí bé à jùòsò ní* Separate them from their fight

laga ₁ [làgà] *v.* to hang, to suspend *à dzòòh lágá à dáá bámbááñ ní* The hamok is hanging from the middle of the trees *kpá ìì lógá làgà à dáá ní* Hang your bag on the tree

laga ₂ [làyá] *adv.* now and fast *wàà làgá* Come now and fast

laga ₃ [làyá] *adv.* fast

lagalaga [làyálàyá] *adv.* now now, quickly *làgálàgá hán nī ɔ̀ wàà báàñ* He came here just now

lagale [làyálé] *v.* to taste for testing using the tip of the tongue *làà dɔ̀à lāgālē nà* Taste the sodium carbonate and see

lagamɪ [làyàmì] *v.* to gather things or people together *jìrà má wólēē múñ má wá làgàmì já sáñá* Call all your people to gather for a meeting to partner in dance *à bìnìháàñ àní à bìnìbààl kàá lāgāmī gòà* The boy and the girl will dance together

lagasi [làyǎsɪ] *pl.v.* to be spotted, , to be speckled, to put spots on

lagɪŋgasɪ [làyíŋgààsɪ] *n.* type of climber lagɪŋgasɪa

lal [lál] *n.* war lala

lala ₁ [lálá] *v.* to open *ò lálà à diànòá rā* She opened the door to wake up *à biè há wà lálà à bààl dúó nī* The child

did not yet wake the man up
lala ₂ [lálá] *v.* to scratch, to be brushed off, to brush off with quick movements
à sígmààpúù lálàgàsá lálìjòò báàn nī
 The color on the head of the Sigmaa sratched

lalaga [lálàgá] *n.* plumage, spot(s), mark on something
sũũ lálàgàsá wáá kīŋ kùrò The colors of a guinea fowl cannot be counted
spiritual weapon used to protect new farm
lalagasa [lálàsá] *n.* infertile piece of land

lalasa [lálàsá] *n.* infertile piece of land
 lalasa

laleekpakparee [láléékpákpàréè] *n.* White Helmet-Shrike, type of bird (*Prionops plumatus*)
laleekpakparesa

lali [lálí] *n.* corpse
tí bí wàà òmà lálí mūŋ Never fear a corpse again
lali

laliwie [lálìwíé] *n.* orphan

lambaraga [làmbàràgá] *n.* veil
 lambaragasa lambaraga

langbe [lángbè] *n.* Rufous Scrub Robin (*Cercotrichas galactotes*)
 good singer
 langbesa; langbesa

lanse ₁ [lànse] *pl.v.* to gather bit by bit, to collect from place to place
à nárá káá lāŋsùu The people are gathering
lànse tóò nīhīèsā, bá wá làgàmi
 Gather the village elders, they have to meet
v. to scatter
lànse à díŋ tā Put out the fire

lanse ₂ [lànse] *v.* to obstruct, to choke, to go the wrong way
à dísa lāŋséŋ nā
 The soup passed through the wrong tube (not the oesophagus)

law ₁ [láo] *n.* farm hut
 lawa

lenti [lèntì] *v.* to lick
à váá kàà léntì ìì kòò fálá The dog is licking your t.z.

bowl

lenji [lénjí] *v.* to move back and forth one's neck in dancing, seen especially in
zũgusa zũŋgòò góár káá lénjí bágéná
 The dancer is moving his neck back and forth

lesi [lésí] *v.* to chock, to prevent movement
lésí ìì délémbíí tīŋ ó gátí Chock your stove stone so it is properly high
kpá à bíí lési à lóólì Take a stone and prevent the car from moving

leu [lèú] *n.* chamber pot for unable people
 leuno

lebua [lèbùá] *n.* salty lake
 lebūasa

ledaa [lèdáá] *n.* mandible, lower jaw
 flintlock hammer
 ledāasa

lehe ₁ [lèhéé] *n.* entire cheek bone
 lehesa

lehe ₂ [lèhéé] *n.* wooden spoon
 lehesa

lei [lèí] *neg.* not
à dièbíé háŋ lēī, hān nā Not this cat, this cat
dī káálì làgàlàgá háŋ, dī à lēí ì kàà tīŋà mūŋ Go right away, if not you will follow us

lei [lèí] *n.* home of the ancestors, a place where a person is going after death

lelepon [lèlèpón] *n.* type of cricket, smaller than *pon*
 leleponjo

lema [lèmə] *v.* to be good, to be sweet
ŋīŋ mǎá tóŋá díléma rá My mother cooks delicious soup
à kpááŋ lémáá
 The yam is sweet to be nice, to be good
ìì mūr wá lēmā Your story is not good

lema na [lèmə nā] *v.* to taste
ò lémá à dísa rā nā He tasted the soup

lemu [lémíí] *n.* interesting sweet

lemsi [lémíí] *pl.v.* taste food, many

- or from one place to another *ti lɛmsɪ dɪsɑ* Stop tasting the soup here and there
- lɛŋ**₁ [lɛŋ] *n.* enjoyment lɛŋ
- lɛŋ**₂ [lɛŋ] *n.* long pole used to reach fruits in trees lɛŋ
- lɛŋsɪ** [lɛŋsɪ] *v.* to stretch the neck *ɔ̃ lɛŋsɪ ɔ̃ɔ̃ bāgēnā rā ɔ̃ ná* She stretches her neck to be able to see
- lɛrɛtɛ** [lɛrɛtɛ] *n.* good taste, sweet *à dɪsɑ mɑrɑ dɔ̃ lɛrɛtɛ* The soup tastes good enough
- lɛsrɪije** [lɛsfɪrɪjɛ] *n.* tradition, culture lɛsrɪije
- lɛɔrɑ** [lɛɔrɑ] *n.* door hinge
- lɛwɛlɛwɑ** [lɛwɛlɛwɑ] *ideo.* thin and light, not thick *à fɑlɑ dɔ̃ lɛwɛlɛwɑ* The calabash is thin
- liɛ** [liɛ] *interrog.* where *liɛ nɪ ì kɑ kpágɔ̃ɔ̃* Where did you catch it? *n.* part *à bɔ̃ɔ̃ŋ liɛ pɛ bɑ kɑ tɛfɛ?* Which part of the goat did they give you?
- liɛmɪ** [liɛmɪ] *v.* to suspend, to be suspended *piɛŋ kɑɑ liɛmɪ tɛɛbùl júú nɪ* The piece of cloth is hanging from the table *à mɔ̃ŋgònɔ̃ŋ kɑɑ liɛmɪ ɔ̃ɔ̃ dɑɑ júú nɪ* The mango fruit is suspending from its tree
- liɛŋ** [liɛŋ] *n.* type of climber fruit of the *liɛŋ*
- ligili** [ligili] *v.* to make repairs and restoration, like to seal the cracks of a building or mend a dress *à tɪlɑ ligili à biɛ pɑtɑ rɑ* The tailor mended the child's trousers *bùrɛ sɛlɛmɛntɛ à wɑ ligili ì zɑgɑ* Find cement and seal the cracks in your yard
- liile** [liile] *v.* to pour off carefully, separating the clean from the dirty *liile à nɪ tɑ kɑ gilɑ à múró* Pour off the water and leave the rice there
- liise** [liise] *n.* thought liise
- liisi** [liisi] *v.* to remember, to remind *ɔ̃ líúsúú ɔ̃ɔ̃ kàntɪmɑ wíé wá* He reminded him about his debt to wish, to hope *kàlɑ líísí dɪ ɔ̃ tɪfɪ kàɑ kààlɪ wàɑ rɑ* Kala hopes that he will go to Wa tomorrow think *ɲ líúsíjɛ dɪ diàrɛ ɔ̃ dɪ wàɑ* I thought that he came yesterday
- lile** [lilɛ] *v.* to swallow *dɔ̃ɔ̃ tɪŋ kpá biɛ lilɛ* The python swallowed the child
- lilebɔɑ** [lilɛbɔɑ] *n.* throat lilebɔɑ
- lilesi** [lilisi] *pl.v.* to swallow (many)
- lime** [limɛ] *v.* to be submerged, to sink *tìɛ à záhálɑ límɛ nɪ nɪ á mɑrɑ biɪ* Let the eggs be submerged for them to cook well
- limmi** [limmi] *v.* to peep at, to glance at *limmi à tókóró nā sùkúú bisé* Peep at the school children through the window
- limpeu** [limpɛu] *n.* fan to blow fire, usually made out of the *kwɔ̃vgbāŋv* limpeuso
- liŋɛ** [liŋɛ] *v.* to dress up, to put clothes on *à nàŋkpáɑŋ liŋɛ ɔ̃ɔ̃ tɪntāārɑ rɑ* The hunter is wearing his hunting smock
- liɛrɪ**₁ [liɛrɪ] *v.* to come close but miss *mááfàbɪfɪ wá liɛrɪ ùù júú* A bullet came close but missed his head
- liɛrɪ**₂ [liɛrɪ] *v.* to glide close to the ground *kàtɪfɪg wá liɛrɪ à zàal kɑ ɔ̃ wɑ kɪn kpágāɔ̃* The eagle glided towards the fowl but could not catch it
- liɪ** [lii] *v.* to go away, to go out *lii*

dèndíl k̄ā kpá ññ dāṅkpálá wà tīēṅ
Go outside and get my walking stick
to leak out of a broken container; to
flow out *à vīisìámá káá līṅ* The drink-
ing pot is leaking *à póm̄p̄i kàà líí nī*
rā The water flows in the pipe to shine
wòsá káá lī kínkán nā The sun is shin-
ing a lot

līmaan [līmáàn] *n.* imam

līmmanja [līmmanjá] *n.* dry season

līsī [lísí] *v.* to remove from somewhere,
to take off or out *lísí nām̄t̄á tīēṅ* Re-
move some meat and give it to me
lísí à kpāṅt̄f̄ḡt̄i tā Remove that spoiled
yam to subtract *lísí àlìè à lī àp̄s̄ nī*
Subtract two from five to choose

lobanī [lóbànī] Dunlo-section *nprop.*
section of Ducie

lobi [lòbì] *n.* Lobi people or language
lobise

logo₁ [lògò] *v.* to be half-full, not con-
taining all its capacity *sinvīi lògó ò*
kpá tīēṅ The pot you gave me is not
containing all its capacity

logo₂ [lògò] *n.* elevated support to
put a load when unaccompanied in
order to not have to lift it up again
bà kà t̄f̄ōṅà nām̄t̄á bà wá māṅà lògó
rō tiwīi nī As they carried the meat,
on the way they put their load at a
height to rest logoso

logo₃ [lògó] *v.* to be smooth, to make
smooth *bà zì kàà lōgō à zàgá rá ànī*
sèlèmentè They will then smooth the
yard with cement

logumoanaase [lòyúm̄?ànáásè] *n.* square

logun̄ [lògún̄] *n.* rib *rel.n.* side *wáá*
t̄f̄òà à f̄alá lōgūn nī It lies on the side

of the calabash logumo

logun̄bembel [lògumbèmbèl] *n.* half
side of something

lololo [lólólò] *n.* type of flower lololoso

lomo [lòmò] *v.* to tie, to be knotted *ò*
lóm̄óú It is tied up *ò wà m̄ará lòm̄ò*
It is not tied well enough to be in
an early stage of pregnancy *ò lóm̄óú*
She is at an early stage of pregnancy

lompoo [lòmpòò] *n.* tax l'impôt tax

lon̄ [lòṅ] *n.* calabash; type of vine fruit
(*Lagenaria sp.*)

lon̄bəl [lòmbəl] *n.* oblong non-edible
calabash, often turned into a container
lon̄bəla

lon̄kp̄ørḡn̄ [lòṅkp̄ørḡn̄] *n.* small cal-
abash; medicine container for farmer
or hunter lon̄kp̄ørḡiē

lon̄ṅi [lòṅṅí] *v.* to jump from branch
to branch, from tree to tree *à gb̄t̄á*
lòṅṅi dààsá dī káálì The patas mon-
key jumps from tree to tree and is go-
ing to spread from person to person

lon̄jo [lòṅò] *n.* drum beaten with a stick
lon̄joso

lon̄jodaa [lòṅòdāá] *n.* drumming stick
lon̄jodaasa

lon̄poḡlii [lòṅpòḡlīi] *n.* type of tree
(*Strychnos spinosa*) lon̄poglee

lon̄wie [lòṅwīé] *n.* wooden flute lon̄-
wise

loori [lòòrì] *v.* to wither, to hang limp
and lacking rigidity *dààsá m̄úṅ nō lóórì*
gb̄àṅgb̄àṅ nī All the trees wither dur-
ing the season of harmattan

looto [lòòtó] *n.* intestine lootoso

lor [lór] *n.* cavity in wood

loroo

loroto [lórótó] *ideo.* very sweet à *tî*
dó lórótó rō The tea is very sweet

lō [lō] *v.* to insult, to talk behind a person's back *n zímá dí ì lō nèn gántàl lā*
I know that you talked in my back

lōga₁ [lōyà] *v.* to scoop *lōgà kóó tīē*
Take some t.z. out of the pot and give it to me to cut, to cut the rotten part of a tuber, to cut a piece of to give away *ñ lōgà gbésà rā* I am cutting a chewing stick *lōgà kpáán tiē ì biē* Cut a piece of yam for your child

lōga₂ [lōyà] *n.* bag used by farmers and hunters *lōgasa*

lōga₃ [lōyà] *v.* to claw, to scratch *lōgà èè bára tīē èè sàngbéná káá tòrigi*
Scratch his body, the crawl-crawl is itchy

lōgantal [lōgántàl] *n.* backtalking

lōgsi [lōgəsi] *pl.v.* scoop *ò lōgsi bōtū*
zenii re He scoops big morcel

lōja [lōjà] *n.* lawyer

lōlō [lōlō] *n.* car, vehicle *lōlōsa* lorry

lōlōgberbū [lōlōgberbū] *n.* car key

lōlōmílōma [lōlōmílōmá] *n.* car driver
lōlōmílōmasa

lōlōsāār [lōlōsāār] *n.* car driver *lōlōsāāra*

lōsū [lōsí] *n.* human ghost *lōsē*

lōv [lōv] *n.* hartebeest (*Alcelaphus buse-*
laphus major) *lōta*

lūbaal [lūbāāl] *n.* widower

lūdendil [lūdéndil] *n.* funeral ground
lūdendile

lūgo₁ [lūgò] *v.* to bore a hole, to hollow out *dààsāārá lūgó dáá rá à sàà*
timpántié The carvers hollowed out a tree and carved a talking drum to change one's name *ùù lūgó èè sōn ná*

He changed his name to withdraw one's words *ñ lūgó nèn nōā rā* I withdrawn my words

lūgo₂ [lūgó] *n.* animal trail or steps
lūgoso

lūgusi₁ [lūgùsi] *pl.v.* to remove items from a container *ka lūgusi kpāāma a vii nī* Remove yams from the pot

lūgusi₂ [lūgùsi] *v.* to rinse out mouth
jàà ní lūgùsi ì nōā Take some water and rinse your mouth

lūgusi₃ [lūgùsi] *v.* to remove one by one *lūgùsi kpāāmbilīè kòzāá nī à tīē*
Remove the cooked yams from the basket and give them to him

lūgusi₄ [lūgùsi] *v.* to be lumpy *à kápàlā lūgùsijó* The fufu is lumpy

lūgusi₅ [lūgùsi] *v.* to throb, to vibrate, to pulsate *ì pól káá lūgùsī* Your vein pulsates

lūgusi₆ [lūgùsi] *v.* cause someone's laughter *lūgùsī à biē ó mómà* Make the child to laugh

lūguso [lūgùsò] *pl.n.* lumps

lūgbūa [lūgbōā] *n.* armpit *lūgbūasa*

lūgbūapū [lūgbōápō] *n.* armpit hair
lūgbūapuna

lūhāā [lūhāā] *n.* widow not yet ready to remarry due to funeral customs

lūho₁ [lūhò] *n.* funeral *lūhoso*

lūho₂ [lūhò] *n.* Double-Spurred Francolin (*Francolinus bicalcaratus*) *lūhono*

lūhosīa [lūhòsīā] *n.* White-Throated Francolin (*Francolinus albogularis*) *lūhosīama*

lūlibummo [lūlibúmmò] *n.* local medicine, such as plant and tree products concoction

lūlibummojar [lūlibúmmùjār] *n.* healer,

traditional doctor lulibummojara
lulii [lúlí] *n.* medicine lulie
lulo [lúlò] *v.* to leak *à diá káá lūlòō*
 The house is leaking *n̄n̄ disá múŋ nō*
à lúló tà All my soup leaked out
lumbu [lùmbù] *n.* hall, greeting place
 lamu
lumburo [lùmbúrò] *n.* orange lumburoso
lumo [lùmó] *n.* area situated at the
 back, furthest away from the entrance
hàmónà, má ká s̄āṇā láš lúmō nī Chil-
 dren, you sit at the back of the hut
lunɔŋ [lúnóŋ] *n.* first funeral, fast fu-
 neral, at a person's death
luŋkporo [lùŋkpòró] *n.* back of the
 head luŋkporoso
luŋo [lùŋò] *v.* to be deep *à b̄à lúnóó*
 The hole is deep *má hírè à b̄à ú lùŋò*
 You dig the hole so it is deep
luo [luo] *n.* foetus
luore [lùòrè] *v.* to shed, pour forth, or
 fall off *à dààsá p̄àt̄fágá múŋ lúóréó*
 All the leaves fell off
lurigi [lúrigí] *v.* to puncture many times,
 to make holes in smth. *d̄iŋp̄àp̄àrèsá*
lúrigí n̄n̄ p̄íná tàgàtà rā Crackles made
 holes in my father's shirt
luro [lúró] *n.* scrotum or testicle lu-
 ruso
lurobii [lùròbíí] *n.* testicle lurobie
luroʔɔri [lúróʔɔrí] *n.* orchitis
lusinna [lúsinnà] funeral-pito *n.* last
 funeral, integrated funeral, or second
 funeral, usually referred to using the
 plural form *lusinnasa* as the celebra-
 tion gathers one than *lali* *lusinnasa*
luti [lúti] *v.* to puncture, to make a
 hole in smth. *lúti n̄š?il kóŋkòŋ* Make

a hole in the milk tin
luto [lútó] *n.* root lutoso
lɔga [lògà] *v.* to forge and shape iron
lólótá káá lōgà prégà A blacksmith
 is forging finger bells to struggle, to
 be engaged with a problem or a task
lōgà já p̄etí jà tó má làgá n̄i Struggle
 so we can finish our work fast to wres-
 tle *hàmšwísè jáà lōgà d̄èndil ní rē* Chil-
 dren usually wrestle outside
lɔgi [lògí] *n.* iron lɔge
lɔl [lòl] *n.* biological relation *p̄in̄š m̄ā*
lòl kà d̄š? ɔ jáá n̄n̄ híéná biè rē How
 are you related? He is my aunt's child
 lɔla
lɔla [lòlà] *v.* to bear, to bring forth, to
 give birth *kpàgà ìi háàn kààlì ásíbíti*
ɔ ká lòlà Take your wife to the hos-
 pital to give birth
lɔli [lòlí] *n.* giving birth *ù lólí k̄pégéó*
 Her delivery is hard lɔliɛ
lɔlɔta [lólótá] *n.* blacksmith lɔlɔtasa
lɔɔŋ [lòóŋ] *n.* animal chest hair lɔɔma
lɔɔri [lòòri] *v.* to manoeuvre, to sneak,
 to move stealthily with agility *lòòrì*
ká p̄ínè ná w̄t̄f̄im̄áí kàà t̄f̄óá dùò rò
 Sneak and check whether the watch-
 man is asleep
lɔpɛɛ
lɔsa [lòsá] *n.* hunger *lòsá kpágáŋ ná* I
 am hungry
ma [má] *pro.* second person plural pro-
 noun
m̄ā [m̄áá] *n.* mother m̄āma
m̄ābie [m̄áábíé] *n.* ego's sibling from
 one mother m̄ābise
m̄ābin̄baal [m̄ááb̄in̄bàál] *n.* ego's male
 maternal relative

mãābinihãāŋ [mãābinihãāŋ] *n.* ego's female maternal relative
mãābise [mãābise] *n.* maternal lineage
mãābõõŋ [mãābõõŋ] mother-goat *n.* ostrich (*Struthio camelus*) mãābõõna
maafa [mááfà] *n.* gun midfa° gun, canon
maafabɪ [mááfàbɪ] gun-stone *n.* bullet maafabia
maafadaa [mááfàdàá] gun-wood *n.* gun barrel maafadaasa
maafadigina [mááfàdígíná] gun-ear *n.* flintlock frizzen
maafadigimbua [mááfàdígínbùá] gun-ear-hole *n.* flintlock pan
maafaluro [mááfàlúrò] gun-testicle *n.* gunpowder container
maafamundaapiã [mááfàmùndààpiã] *n.* gun baton, butt and stock of a gun maafamundaapãna
maafapen [mááfàpén] gun-penis *n.* gun trigger
mãāhĩē [mãāhĩē] *n.* ego's mother's senior sister ego's step-mother, if the woman is older than the biological mother mãāhrēsa
maali [mááli] *v.* to blister, to cause a blister to form on à *dín tógósi* ò ò *bára mūŋ mááli* The fire burned him and all his body blistered
mãānsɪŋ [mãānsɪŋ] *n.* machine machine
maasi [mààsi] *v.* to be earlier than the present time, ago, ever ì *kà máási kààlì bēlēē dī ñ wàà tùó* The time you went to Gurumbele, I was not there ñ *máási bigìsi tīē kēŋ tīŋ bà kà jáó* I ever demonstrated to you how to do it to be enough, in satisfactory state,

to be right amount or size à *máástó kēŋ, tí brà jólū* It is o.k. like that, stop pouring ò *máási kpō kirinsá wá àká ná bár parà* He killed enough tsetse flies to get a chance to farm to be fit, to be worthy *nààtówá hāmà, áwēmē kàá mààsi ñnè nààsá?* These sandals, which of them would fit my feet? to be equal, to make equal or even *nibúlúmмо múŋ wá mãāsi dōŋà* Human beings are not the same *wəsá àní áfíá bĩnsá máási dōŋá rā* Wusa is as old as Afia
mãāwie [mãāwié] *n.* ego's mother's younger sister ego's step-mother, if the woman is younger than the biological mother mãāwise
mabiewaatelepusin [mábíéwáátèlèpúsín] *nprop.* Mahama
mamaatfi [màmáátfi] *interj.* expression of surprise mãmākì surprise
mankani [mànjkàní] *n.* coco yam mankanise mãŋkèní
mankir [mánkə̀:] *n.* type of yam mankire
mapãõ [mápãõ] *n.* dwarf mongoose (*Crossarchus obscurus*) mapãõsa
mapãõtuogu [mápátúógú] *n.* slender mongoose (*Herpestes sanguineus*) mapãõ-tuoguso
maŋa ₁ [mànà] *v.* to beat, to slap, to strike, to hit ò *máná dáá rá* He fought someone *bà máná dáá rá* They exchange blows to kick a football ò *máná à bǝl dǝ tókóró ní* He kicked the ball in the window to cause a plant to change appearance, ususally caused by drought stress *hìl lá tǝŋiã à múró mànà* Due to a drought, the rice changed appearance

maŋa₂ [májá] *n.* only
maŋasijeli [májəsijéli] *n.* groundnut
 flower maŋasijelee
maŋgbɪŋ [màngbìŋ] *n.* giant pangolin
 (*Manis gigantea*) maŋgbɪnna
maŋkɪsɪ [màŋkísì] *n.* matches matches
maŋsɪi [májəsíí] *n.* groundnut maŋsa
maŋsɪ [májásí] *v.* to measure *máŋsɪ*
ɲɛ zínzín tīēŋ Measure my height for
 me to doubt, to wonder about *bà wà*
máŋsɪ dí ɲ wàà túò dùsiè nī They don't
 doubt that I'm not in Ducie
mara₁ [màrà] *v.* to adhere, to append,
 to glue, to be fixed on *à fótò mára*
à zíé ní The picture is on the wall
 to be unable to say due to being si-
 lenced by others, being talked down
kípó nǔá mára wíé, bà wóléé ɲmā wīē
díú Kipo was unable to talk, his com-
 panions talked before and over him
mara₂ [màrà] *v.* to do well, to be prop-
 erly done *ò wà mára jàà* He did not
 do well *à fótò mára mārā zíé ní rà* The
 picture is well fixed to the wall
mara₃ [màrà] *v.* to destroy with fire
kààlì kùò kà mārā pié pátŋgɪ dāāsà
 Go to the farm and burn the trees in
 the yam field
maragɪ [márágí] *pl.v.* to adhere, to be
 fixed on *tŋǎásá káá mārāgɪ à nàmpǎà*
nī Flies are on the rotten meat *ɲɲ píná*
káá mārāgɪ kàràntièsà rá My father
 fixes the cutlass handles
masɪ [màsì] *pl.v.* beat *masɪ a kinrinsa*
mun kpɔ Beat all the tsetseflies to death
matjeo [màtʃéó] *num.* twenty matjewe
mawa [máwà] *pro.* second person plu-
 ral strong pronoun

mbasik
meeli [mééli] *n.* mile
meesin [méésìn] *n.* mason
meŋ [mèŋ] *n.* dew, mist meŋ
meŋŋɪ [méŋŋí] *v.* to sieve by turning
 the container sideways *kpá à fálá wà*
méŋŋɪ pàmmíí Take the calabash and
 sieve the maize to balance from one
 side to another in walking *à hááŋ válá*
mēŋŋɪ à wāā The woman walks bal-
 ancing towards us
merেকে [mérékété] *n.* woven mat made
 of guinea corn stalks merেকেসা
mīi [míí] *n.* gun front sight mīina
miidaa [mìdāá] *n.* space between the
 eyebrows miidaasa
miimi [míimì] *n.* shrub with pink flower
 bundles (*Bougainvillea glabra*) miimise
miiri [mìirì] *v.* to dive, to swim under
 water *Ziàŋ míirí ní à kpàgà pínéè* Ziang
 dived and caught fish
minti [míntì] *n.* minute mintisa
misɪ [mísì] *v.* to whisper *ò misɪ wīē dós*
ùù bié dígíná ní He whispered into
 his child's ear
mita [mítà] *n.* meter mitasa
mīābɪwaw [míābɪwáw] guinea.corn-matured
n. type of beetle (*Lucanidae fam.*) mīābɪwaw
mɪbɔa [mìibòá] *n.* life *ɲ mīibòá fí bírgí*
 May I live long! nostril mɪbɔasa
mīi₁ [míí] *n.* guinea corn, used for
 making porridge, t.z. and brewing
sɪŋsɪama (*Sorghum*) mīā
mīi₂ [míí] *v.* to send out a current of
 air out of the nose to eject phlegm
míí ìì mīisá tà Blow the phlegm out
 of your nose
mɪfɔtɪ [mìifòtí] *n.* nasal congestion

mĩĩni [mĩĩní] *v.* to betray *Bákúríí mĩĩníñ*
tiè òò jíńá Bakuri betrayed me by
telling his father
mĩisa [mĩĩsá] *n.* nose *mĩĩ mĩĩsá* Blow
your nose *mĩisasa*
mĩĩsi [mĩĩsí] *v.* to blow nose
mĩlĩmĩ [mĩlĩmĩ] *v.* to turn, to twist *òò*
mĩlĩmĩ ññ nén nē She is twisting my
arm to drive, to steer a vehicle *ññ*
wāá kìn mĩlĩmĩ lóólí I cannot drive a
car
mĩlĩmĩ [mĩlĩmĩ] *n.* turning
mĩmbii [mĩmbíí] *n.* guinea corn grain
mĩmbie
mĩna [mĩnà] *v.* to attach *mĩnà à ɲméɲ*
ú kpégè Attach the rope to make it
strong to turn something around some-
thing else *làà àńkítí à mĩl à kisièdàá*
Take the handkerchief and put it around
the handle of the knife to twine around
something, to be twisted *tiè òò bié kpágà*
à kpááńsú mĩnà dāā Let your child
twist the yam dial around the stick
to cross fingers or legs *wāá ká sāɲā*
à kpágà òò nāàsá mĩnà dɔɲà It is her
sitting with the legs crossed
mĩnĩ ₂ [mĩnĩá] *n.* type of ant *mĩnsa*
mĩnzɔga [mĩnzɔgá] *n.* guinea corn chaff
mĩɲmēna [mĩɲmēná] guinea corn-okro
n. maize
mĩɲ [mĩɲ] *pro.* first person singular
strong pronoun *mĩn ná* I am the one
mĩsĩ [mĩsí] *v.* to sprinkle *bà mĩsĩ à*
báál lúlíí ré, ò sɪ They sprinkled medicine
on the man, he survived
mĩsĩama [mĩsĩámá] *n.* guinea corn, red-
dish type
mohamedu [mòhàmédù] *nprop.* Mo-

hamed
molebii [mòlbií] *n.* money molebie li-
bie cowrie
molebipɔmma [mòlèbípòmmá] *n.* cowrie
momuɲ [mòmùɲ] *n.* appendicitis
mõngo [mõngò] *n.* mango (*Mangifera*
indica) *mõngoso*
motigii [mòtígíí] *n.* person from Mo-
tigu lect of Motigu *motigie*
mɔ [mɔ] *v.* to mould, to shape, to sculpt
with clay *ññ nàhà káá mɔ vɪí ré* My
grandmother is moulding a cooking
pot
mɔna ₁ [mɔ́nà] *v.* carry amber or fire
mɔnà díɲ wàà Carry the fire here to
be used to, to be familiar with *ɲ mɔnà*
sìgáàrí jùúá ní rà I am used to smok-
ing cigarettes *ɲ mɔnà dèndíl sáɲíí ní*
rà I am used to sitting at home
mɔna ₂ [mɔ́nà] *v.* to snatch, to find
something dead or lost by someone,
to take something found dead *ññ jíńá*
mɔnà néńtĩnā rā My father snatched
a dead elephant
mɔɲ [mɔɲ] *n.* pubis; vagina *mɔna*
mɔɲpɔɲ [mòɲpóɲ] *n.* female pubic hair
mɔɲpɔna
mɔɲtuosii [mòɲtúósíí] vagina-pick.fast
n. type of spider *mɔɲtuosie*
mɔɲzɪg [mòɲzíg] *n.* clitoris *mɔɲziga*
mɔsĩ ₁ [mɔ́sí] *v.* to plead with explana-
tions and complaints *à hǎáɲ wā mɔsĩ*
dĩ ò wà kpágá sɪmáà The woman came
and complained that she had no food
to mourn, to lament *à hǎáɲ dĩ mɔsĩ*
à sɔwíí wíé tʃòsá wà písi The women
were mourning the death until the
morning

mɔsi ₂ [mɔ́sɪ] *v.* to make and start a fire *mɔ́sɪ dīŋ* Start a fire

mɔtigii [mɔ́tígíí] *n.* person from Motigu lect of Motigu mɔtigee

mufui [múfúí] *ideo.* signals exclamation

muhĩ [mùhĩě] *n.* tigernuts (*Cyperus esculentus*) mbwe

munii [múníí] *n.* road

muno [mùnò] *n.* pair *nàtòdmúnó* A pair of sandals *tìmpànmúnó* A pair of talking drums

mun ₁ [mùŋ] *quant.* all, everything *à záǵá mún tǵé à kùòrù rō kpááamá fĩ* All the houses give ten yams to the chief *n zímá sígmāā mún nó* I know everything about Sigmaa

mun ₂ [mún] *n.* buttocks *n.* meaning *ùù mún ká jāā?* What is its meaning? *rel.n.* base, under *wáá tǵòà à fàlá mún nī* It lies at the base of the calabash muno

munkaaŋ [mùŋkááŋ] *n.* buttock munkaama

munputii [mùŋpútíí] *n.* anus munputie

munṭii [mùntíí] *n.* division between the buttocks munṭie

munṭuolie [mùŋtùòlié] *n.* type of shrub munṭuoluso

munṭwasa [mùŋtòḁsá] *n.* saliva

munṭzaŋ [mùnzàŋ] *n.* tail of fish or birds munṭzanna

munṭzĩtina

murisi [múrisí] *v.* to conceal one's laughter, laugh with restrain *à báàl sáárit tǵèlè, hàmsónà dī múnísí* The man slipped and fell, the children were

muro [múró] *n.* rice muro

murobii [mùròbíí] *n.* grain of rice murobie

murpetii [mùrpétíí] *n.* rice chaff murpetie

mũsooro [mũsóóró] *n.* clove, food ingredient used for the taste and smell of porridge and soup (*Syzygium aromaticum* (flower buds))

muure [múúré] *v.* to be dissolved, to dissolved, to collapsed *à jìisá há wà múúré à disá ní* The salt has not dissolved in the soup

muuri [múúrí] *v.* to cover completely with a cloth *à háǵŋ múúrí ùù jùú ànt làmbàràǵá ní* The woman covered her head with a veil

mōā [mòǵǵ] *adv.* before *ñ dī sìmmāā mōǵǵ ká jà káálì tòmmá* Let me eat before we go to work *tǵĩŋá kén mōǵǵ há té káálíí* Wait there, do not go yet

mōg [mòǵ] *n.* sea, big river mōgna

mōga [mòǵǵ] *v.* to lie, to deceive *nñ sùkùù bié mōǵǵǵ à làà mòlèbié dī* My child, the one who goes to school, deceived me and used the money

mōgōsi [mòǵǵōsì] *v.* to suck by pulling a liquid *hàmsónà jáà mōǵǵōsì mōŋgò ká kpá à bié à jùò tá* Children generally suck mangoes and throw away the seed

mōgzimbie [mòǵzímbié] *n.* Barbet (*Lybiidae* family) mōgzimbise

mōma ₁ [mòmà] *v.* to laugh, to smile *ò kóóré sìmmáà káá mōmà* She is preparing the food while laughing to be open, to open (of Akee apples)

mōma ₂ [mòmá] *n.* laughter

mōmii [mómíí] *n.* laughing

mɔmɔŋ [mòməŋ] *n.* prolapse of rectum

mɔr [mór:] *n.* story **mɔra**

mɔra [mòrà] *v.* to keep water from spilling out while being carried *làà fàlá mòrà ò nì nì tíŋ à tí wàà táí* Take a calabash to avoid the water from spilling

mɔsaa [mósáá] *nprop.* Musa

mɔsi [mósi] *v.* to rain gently *à dúòŋ wáá pétūū à káá mōsī* The rain has stopped but it still falls lightly

mɔti [mòti] *v.* to spit, to remove from mouth *dí í mōti kpúlíkpúlí tà* Spit the candy out

mɔtɔl [mòtòl] *n.* West African mole rat (*Cryptomys zechi*) **mɔtɔlsa**

n [n] *pro.* first person singular pronoun

na₁ [ná] *v.* see *n̄ ná dī òò wíkpágíè wíréó* I see that his behaviour are good to feel *tàgà à dísá dí nā jìísá n̄óówáō* Dip your finger and taste it to see

nāā [nāā] *n.* leg process **nāāsa**

nāābibaambaŋ [nāābíbáámámbáŋ] *n.* middle toe **nāābibaambaŋsa**

nāābibaambaŋwie [nāābíbáámámbáŋwíè] *n.* fourth toe **nāābibaambaŋwise**

naabietina [nāābiétíná] *n.* lion

nāābii [nāābíi] *n.* toe **nāābie**

nāābikaŋkawal [nāābíkáŋkàwál] *n.* big toe **nāābikaŋkawala**

nāābiwie [nāābíwíè] *n.* little toe **nāābiwise**

nāābiziri [nāābizírí] *n.* index toe **nāābiziri** tree (*Azadirachta indica*) **naasaargbesa**

nāāgbajaŋhok [nāāgbáŋáhòk] *n.* tibia **nāāgbajaŋhogo**

nāāhūfōwie [nāāhūfōwíè] *n.* kneecap **nāāhūfōwise**

nāāhūū [nāāhūū] *n.* knee **nāāhūūno**

naajelee [nāājélélè] *n.* cracked and dried skin, usually on and around the heels

nāākorbɔa [nāākòrbòá] *n.* hollow and bend of the knee **nāākorbɔsa**

naakpaaga [nāākpaàgá] *n.* farm space measurement, about five square meters

nāākputi [nāākputí] *n.* leg amputated

naal [náal] *n.* ego's grand-father **naalma**

naalbilie *n.* ego's great-grandfather

naalomo [nāālómó] *n.* type of idio-
phone, hollowed and dried calabash
used as percussion instruments

naalogo [nāālónó] *n.* type of dirge featuring dancing and playing of seed rattle, known as *lálúmé*

nāālumo [nāālúmó] *n.* heel **nāālumoso**

naanasii [nāànànsíi] *n.* footstep **naanasie**

nāānawɔsɪi [nāānàwòsífí] *n.* groin, pelvis **nāānawɔsɪe**

nāāni *v.* to be similar *ì n̄pítíí háŋ àní n̄n̄ kírí n̄áání d́óŋā n̄ī rā* Your ring and mine are similar

nāāpegi [nāāpégí] *n.* thigh **nāāpegie**

nāāpɛl [nāāpél] *n.* foot **nāāpɛla**

nāāpɛl gantal [nāāpél gántál] *n.* top of the foot

nāāpɛl patfɪgi [nāāpél pàtfígí] *n.* sole of the foot

nāāpol [nāāpól] *n.* Achilles tendon **nāāpolo**

naasaargbesa [nāàsààgbésà] *n.* Neem

naase

nāāsii [nāāsíi] *n.* ankle bump **nāāsie**

- naatɪma** [nààtɪfɪnà] *n.* ego's mother's brother **naatɪmsa**
- nāātɔʊ** [nāātɔʊ] *n.* shoe, sandal **nāātɔʊsa**
- nāātɔʊkɔʊr** [nāātɔʊkɔʊr] *n.* shoe maker **nāātɔʊkɔʊra**
- nāātɔʊsɪŋgɪrɪgɪsa** [nāātɔʊsɪŋgɪrɪgɪsà] *n.* sandals made of tire, known as *dakɔlada*
- nāātɔwa** [nāātɔwà] *n.* pair of shoes
- nāātuto** [nāātùtó] leg-mortar *n.* elephantiasis of the leg
- nāātɪgɪ** [nāātɪgɪ] *n.* calf **nāātɪge**
- nāātɪɔg** [nāātɪɔg] *n.* ankle **nāātɪɔgɔna**
- naawal** [nààwàl] *n.* ulcers
- nagaʊ** [nàgàʊ] *n.* tsetse fly
- nahã** [nàhã] *n.* ego's grand-mother **nahãma**
- nahãlbɪlɪ** *n.* ego's great-grandmother
- nahĩ** [nàhĩ] *n.* sense, practical wisdom
- najelɪŋgbielie** [nájélɪŋgbìlìè] *n.* lamp which use rolled cotton and shea oil **najelɪŋgbielise**
- nakelɪŋ** [nàkélɪŋ] *n.* type of tree **nakelɪma**
- nakodol** [nàkòdól] *n.* type of tree (*Rhodog-naphalon brevicuspe*) **nakodolo**
- nakurɪ** [nàkúɪ] *n.* jathropha (*Jatropha curcas*) **nakurɪ**
- nakpagtɪ** [nàkpáyətɪ] *n.* type of tree (*Detarium microcarpum*) **nakpagtɪa**
- nàkpazugo** [nàkpázùgò] *n.* type of vulture (*Gyps africanus*; *Necrosyrtes monachus*) **nàkpazugoso**
- nama** [nàmà] *v.* to press and smooth with a heated iron **nàmà nèn tàgàtà tɛɛŋ** Iron my shirt for me to pulverize, to make or become like powder, to press horizontally and moving forwards and backwards, like in rubbing back and forth a kola nut on a grinding device **òò háàŋ káálí nòŋ dí ɔ ká nàmà mǎá** Her wife has gone to the mill to grind flour
- namba** [námà] *n.* number **nambasa** number
- nambera** [námberà] *n.* cooked meat for sale at the market
- namĩ** [nàmĩ] *n.* meat; flesh **nansa**
- nampuniwɪla** [nàmpūnɪwíílà] *n.* muscle pain
- namurɪ** [námurɪ] *quant.* everyone, anyone **pièsì námurɪ dí lié pē dùùsiè tíwɪ kà dɔà** Ask anyone where Ducie road is **záàŋ námurɪ kààlì kùó** Today everyone should go to farm **námurɪ wà tuò dià nĩ** There is no one in the house
- nanbugo** [nàmbùgò] *n.* armadillo (*Oryzomys afer*) **nanbugoso**
- nandala** [nàndálà] *n.* type of worm, hairy, seen on rotten meat
- nãnhuor** [nãnhuór] *n.* raw, coarse meat
- nanpunii** [nànpúníí] *n.* flesh
- nansaaraa** [nànsááràá] *n.* white, caucasian person **naasarasa** Nazareth
- nanɔguruɪ** [nàŋgúrúɪ] *n.* piece of meat **nàŋgúrú mó**
- nanɔɔɔɔ** [nàŋgòòò] *n.* millet ergot (fungi) disease (*Claviceps*)
- nanjogul** [nàŋjóyúl] *n.* butcher **nanjogulo**
- nanɔkɔla** [nàŋkólà] *n.* type of mouse
- nanɔkpãlɪŋ** [nàŋkpãállɪŋ] *n.* hunting for meat **ɲɲ bíárè káálí nàŋkpãállɪŋ** My brother went hunting for meat
- nanɔkpããŋ** [nàŋkpãáãŋ] *n.* hunter **nanɔkpaŋsa** ɲ-kpàŋ hunt
- nanɔzɪma** [nàŋzímà] *n.* knowledge

- nanzinna** [nàzìnnà] *n.* wise person nanzin-
nasa
- nāō** [nāō] *n.* cow nāōna
- naparapiri** [nàpàràpìrì] *n.* type of
tree (*Ximenia americana*) naparapirē
- nar** [nár] *n.* person nara
- nasāāŋ** [nàsāāŋ] *n.* playmate by kin,
person with whom one can violate
some social rules and takes belong-
ings from nasāāna
- nasara** [nàsará] *n.* white, caucasian
person nasarasa
- nasarbaal** [nàsàrbàál] *n.* white, cau-
casian man
- nasarhāāŋ** [nàsàrhāāŋ] *n.* white, cau-
casian woman
- nasarlulii** [nàsàrlùlì] *n.* non-local medicine,
such as pills and other packaged medicine
- nasata** [nàsàtà] *n.* relation between
kin members where two parties can
mock playfully one another. Relation
may be with ego's grandparents, ego's
father's sister's children, or ego's mother's
brother's children *jà jáá nàsátá rā* We
are in a playmate relation
- nasì** [nàsì] *v.* to step on something
with a foot *tí wá nāsì nèn kìnwillí* Do
not step on my soar
- nasie** [nàsìè] *n.* thunder *nàsìè hósìò*
The thunder booms
- nasol** [nàsól] *n.* type of tree (*Grewia*
carpinifolia) nasollo
- naŋpiŋa** [nàŋpìŋá] *n.* type of insect
naŋpiŋəna
- naval** [naval] leg-walk *n.* circuit, tour,
walkabout
- nawal** [nàwál] *n.* ulcer
- nebietima**
- nebi** [nébí] *n.* finger nebie
- nebiifetɪ** [nébíífétì] *n.* finger print nebi-
ifetɪ
- nebikaŋkawal** [nébíkáŋkàwál] *n.* thumb
nebikaŋkawala
- nebikaŋkawalanpunii** [nébíkáŋkàwàl-
nànpúnì] thumb-flesh *n.* ball of the
thumb (*Thenar eminence*)
- nebipetɪ** [nébípètì] *n.* fingernail nebipetɪ
- nebisunu** ₁ [nébìsùnù] *n.* little finger
nebisunu
- nebiwie** [nébíwìé] *n.* little finger
- nebizɪŋii** [nébízìŋì] *n.* middle finger
- neguma** [négúmà] *n.* elbow negumsa
- negbaŋa** [négbàŋà] *n.* bend of the arm
negbaŋsa
- nekpeg** [nékpég] *n.* quality of some-
one who is never ready to help nekpege
- nekpeŋi** [nékpégì] *n.* biceps nekpege
- nekpun** [nékpún] *n.* any joint along
the arm (finger, elbow, shoulder) nekpuno
- nej** [néj] *n.* arm nese
- nejbakpagi** [némbàkpàgì] *n.* handle
nejbakpage
- neŋgaltima**
- neŋgbɪŋ** [neŋgbɪŋ] *n.* wrist ring
- neŋtima** [néŋtìmnà] *n.*
- nepɪel** [népífèl] *n.* hand nepɪela
- nepɪelgantal** [népíélgàntàl] *n.* back of
the hand
- nepɪelpatɪŋi** [népíélpàtìŋì] *n.* palm
of the hand
- nepɪti** [népítì] *n.* finger ring nepɪti
- nepol** [népól] *n.* front arm vein
- netisiŋ** [nétisín] *n.* lowest part of the
inner surface of the hand netisime
- netfug** [nétfúg] *n.* wrist netfuguna
- neesi** [néési] *n.* nurse nurse

nigimi [nìgìmì] *v.* to disappear by magic

kòsánáà dógóní nànpāān ùù nigimi

The buffalo chased the hunter, he disappeared

nɪ ₂ [nì] *postp.* locative particle

nɪ- [nɪ] classifier particle for human entity

nɪbaal [nìbáàl] *n.* man **nɪbaala**

nɪbenĩ [nìbénĩ] *n.* experienced person, oldhands **nɪbenĩē**

nɪbubɔŋ [nìbúbɔŋ] *n.* bad person **nɪbubɔma**

nɪbubummo [nìbúbúmmò] *n.* black skinned person

nɪbukamboro [nìbúkámòrò] person-half *n.* untrusty person **nɪbukamboroso**

nɪbukperii [nìbúképérí] *n.* person who has unusual behaviors person with conformations and deformities **nɪbukperee**

nɪbukpɔr [nìbúkɔ̀r:] *n.* murderer **nɪbukpɔra**

nɪbupāsii *n.* wonderful person

nɪbupɔmma [nìbúpɔ́mma] *n.* fair-skinned person

nɪbusiama [nìbúsìámá] *n.* reddish skinned person, atypical skin color

nɪbuwerii [nìbúwérí] *n.* generous person **nɪbuweree**

nɪdígímanja [nìdígímánjá] *n.* lonely person

nɪdɪŋ [nìdítɪŋ] *n.* truthful, helpful, generous, trustworthy, effective or faithful person *m̀m̀ bíàrì jáá nìdítɪŋ ná* My brother is a truthful person **nɪdɪma**

nɪdɔma [nìdò́má] *n.* ghost

nɪera [nìérá] *n.* ego's mother's brother

nɪeri [nìèrì] *v.* to take meat from one's sister's children, especially the neck part *ìì nààtììnsá kàá wàà nìèrì à nàmìà bágéná* Your uncles will come and take

away the neck

nĩesa [nĩèsá] *n.* needle **nĩesasa**

nɪgsɪe ₁ [nìgsíè] *n.* nematode. Tiny worms that live in the soil, feeding on and causing considerable damage to crop plants (*Scutellonema gen.*)

nɪgsɪe ₂ [nìgsíè] *n.* type of snake

nɪhãŋ [nìhãŋ] *n.* woman

nɪhãwie [nìhãwie] *n.* young girl

nɪhĩē [nìhĩē] *n.* elder **nɪhĩesa**

nɪhĩēlɪŋ [nìhĩēlítɪŋ] *n.* system of rotation which identify the senior fellow of each clan as candidate for landlordship

nɪ [níf] *n.* water **nɪta**

nɪbata [nìbátà] *n.* bravery

nɪbulɪŋ [nìbúlɪŋ] *n.* human being **nɪbulumo**

nɪhã [nìhã] *n.* bitter water

nɪjogulo [nɪjɔ́yulo] *n.* water seller **nɪjɔyuloso**

nɪnɔ̀álɪ [nìnnò̀álítɪ] *n.* drinking water, potable water

nɪɲagan [nìɲáyàn] *n.* fermented water

nɪɲaksa [nítɪ̀ɲksá] *n.* thirst *nítɪ̀ɲksā kpágɛ́ nā* I'm thirsty

nɪɲuugbangbulii [nítɪ̀ɲù̀gbàngbúlítɪ] *n.* black beetle which swims on surface of water, known as Whirligig beetle (*Gyrinidae*) **nɪɲuugbangbulie**

nɪɲɔarvii [nìɲò̀àrvítɪ] *n.* drinking pot **nɪɲɔarviine**

nɪɲɔmma [nɪɲɔ́mma] *n.* liquid coming out of a swelling which is operated on sap of a tree

nɪsɪi [nìsítɪ] water-eye *n.* deepest part of a river **nɪsɪe**

nɪsɔta [nɪsɔ́tá] *n.* puerperal or childbed fever
nɪtaan [nɪtáan] *n.* pond created by a river drying out nɪtaana
nɪtɪna [nɪtɪ́nà] *n.* mill nɪkànfà
nɪkanika [nɪkànfà] *n.* mill nɪkànfà
nɪligimii [nɪlɪgɪmɪi] *n.* a person who has disappeared by magic
nɪpaɔ [nɪpáɔ] *n.* orphan nɪpaɔsa
nɪŋ [nɪŋ] *adv.* this, like this *hɪŋ jáá nɪŋ* Did you do like this?
nɪvɪetaalɪ [nɪvɪɛ́táálɪ] *n.* rejected person nɪvɪetaalɛ
nɪzɔŋ [nɪzɔ́ŋ] *n.* weak person
nɪnɔ́wajahoo [nɪnɔ́wájáhóò] my-mouth-not-do-hoo ('I will not open my mouth again') *nprop.* dog name
nɔkun [nɔ́kún] *n.* type of tree nokun
nɔgar [nɔ́gár:] *n.* cattle ring nɔgara
nɔgbar [nɔ́gbár] *n.* cowherd nɔgbara
nɔlor [nɔ́lór:] *n.* female cow that has not given birth (heifer) nɔloto
nɔna [nɔ́nà] *v.* to bear fruit (one or many) *súómó wá nɔnā bɪnà háŋ* The shea did not fruit this year
nɔnɪ [nɔ́nɪ] *n.* cow that has given birth nɔnɪta
nɔŋ ₁ [nɔ́ŋ] *n.* type of grinding stone grinding activity area nɔnna; nɔnna
nɔŋ ₂ [nɔ́ŋ] *n.* fruit nɔnā
nɔŋa [nɔ́ŋà] *v.* to love, to like *bɪlɔ́llá múŋ nɔŋá bà bɪsé ré* All parents love their children to carry on one's back
ò wà bɪrà à nɔŋá ùù bɪé She does not carry her child anymore
nɔŋbuluŋ [nɔ́mbúlún] *n.* type of grinding stone

nɔpɪŋa [nɔ́pɪŋá] *n.* type of insect (*Lygaeidae*) nɔpɪŋasa
nɔwii [nɔ́wíi] *n.* calf nɔwie
nɔʋɔrɔŋ [nɔ́ʋɔ́rɔŋ] *n.* type of climber (*Acalypha neptunica*) nɔʋɔrɔma
nuhɔ [nùhɔ́] *n.* grandchild nuhɔniē
nuui [nùù] *n.* suffering
nɔ́ã [nɔ́ã] *n.* mouth *idiom.* agree *bá jáá nɔ́ã dígɪmáŋá à sùmmé dɔ́ŋá* They should agree (lit. do mouth one) and help each other *rel.n.* entrance, orifice *ɪméŋtél sí bilé ùù kùò tɪwíi zéŋ nɔ́ã nɪ* Spider went establish his farm by a main road nɔsa
nɔ́ãpɔmma [nɔ́ãpɔ́mmá] *adj.* unreserved; of someone who cannot keep secrets, who cannot hold back *ì kpágá nɔ́ãpɔ́mmá rá* You exhibit no reserve *ì jáá nɔ́ãpɔ́mmá mátɪ́nà rá* You are someone who cannot keep secrets
nɔ́ãtɪna mouth-owner dog
nɔ́ãtɪɔar [nɔ́ãtɪ́ɔár] *n.* mouth marks, tribal or accidental scars nɔ́ãtɪɔara
nɔ́ãzɪmɪtɪna mouth-knower-owner dog
nɔga [nɔ́gà] *v.* to rub to grind, to chip into pieces *nɔ́gà kàpúsìè, ñ wà kpágá jɪŋá* Rub the kola nut, I have no teeth
nɔgɔl [nɔ́gól] *n.* fleshy part and relative texture of the core or center of a tuber or fruit, usually less hard than its surrounding layer nɔgɔla
nɔhɔk [nɔ́hók] *n.* thrush, contagious disease caused by a fungus
nɔma [nɔ́mà] *v.* to be hot, to burn by heat *tìè à nɪf nɔ́mà* Let the water be hot to be active
nɔma kpaŋkpaŋ [nɔ́mà kpáŋkpáŋ] *ints.* very hot

nɔmanɪər [nòmàniér] scorpion-uncle
n. type of millipede (*Myriapoda*)

nɔmanɔma [nómànómà] *ideo.* fast fast

nɔmɪɪ [nómíí] *n.* hot

nɔnnɔɲ [nónnóɲ] *n.* feeling hot ò *kà sàṅà wòsá ní kéré nɔnnɔɲ zɔɔ Bákúrí ré* Because he sat in the sunshine, that is why Bakuri is feeling hot physical and psychological agitation, intense feeling of despair in face of a situation *pòrúsósó dɔɔ sɪntírí ní nɔnnɔɲ zɔɔ* The police put him in jail, he was despaired

nɔɲ [nòɲ] *v.* hot *nùnnóɲ nā* It is hot water fast

nɔra [nòrà] *v.* to be pierced by a tiny device, like a splinter or needle *kín nɔrā òò nébíí* He got a splinter in his finger

nɔtunii [nòtúníí] *n.* lip *nɔtunie*

nɔɔ₁ [nóó] *n.* shea butter, oil, grease or fat *nɔɔta*

nɔɔ₂ [nóó] *v.* to hear, to listen *ì nɔó à báál òò wíṅmáhá rǎǎ?* Do you hear the man talking? to perceive, to sense *à jìisá nɔó à disá rǎǎ?* Is the salt enough in the soup?

nɔɔlɔgɔsɪ [nóólòyòsɪ] *n.* shea butter ball *nɔɔlɔyesɪ*

nɔɔma [nóómá] *n.* scorpion *nɔɔnsa*

nɔɔtɪtɪi [nóótítítíi] *n.* pommade, body cream

nɔzɔlɔɲ [nòzólóɲ] mouth-enter-back.area
n. tongue *nɔzɔlɔma*

nǎ [ná] *v.* to defecate *tózén nī bà wàà nǎ bíná dèndíl ní* In big towns they don't defecate outside to lay eggs *níṅsè káá nǎ hálá rá, ká ɔ́wà wà nǎ* Fish

lay eggs, but this one does not to rust
nñ sákír pájàɔ My bicycle is rusty

nǎǎ₁ [náǎ] *n.* poverty

nǎǎ₂ [náǎ] to be lacking in

nǎǎ₃ [náǎ] *v.* to be poor *kùòrúsó wà nǎǎwā* Chiefs are not poor

naabi [náábí] *v.* to expose, to reveal the guilt or wrongdoing of someone
bà páábì Zìṅ nìkáná báán ní Ziang was exposed in the midst of people

naari [náàrí] *v.* to grind roughly by breaking slightly *nààrì kòmíǎ tṅà sṅ* Grind the malt for brewing

padɔa [nàdóá] *n.* garden egg (*Solanum melongena*) *nadɔasa*

paga [nágà] *v.* be sour *à dɔá háṅ pāgāɔ* That soup ingredient is fermented be harsh *à báál pāgāɔ* The man is harsh

pagami [náyǎmì] *v.* to ferment *tìè à kùbíí págámí* Let the porridge ferment

pagasi [náyǎsì] *v.* to heat a cut or wound using hot water or a hot cloth in order to protect from infection *nàgàsì Hákúrí nǎábíí tǎzɔɔr tí wà kpágóɔ* Heat the wound on Hakuri's toe so that it does not get infected

nagenpentii [náyémpéntíi] *n.* hedgehog (*Erinaceinae subfam.*) *nagenpentie*

pagee [nàgèé] *n.* sour *Wáálá káá dī nàgèè kóɔ* The Waalas eat sour t.z.

pagi [nágí] *n.* anger

pagimbii [náýimbíi] *n.* seed (type of) type of snake *nagimbie*

pagɪ [náýɪ] *n.* type of plant *nagima*

nǎi [náǐ] *n.* rusty

nakpate [nàkpàtè] *n.* grain weevil (*Ferisia virgata*) *nakpate*

- palsi** [pálsí] *v.* to shine by polishing or washing *à biè tíí nǎǎ òò bàtón dì pálsí* The child rubbed oil, her skin is shining
- pamekasa** [pàmékàsà] *n.* scissors *pamekasasapēgēkē* It is just so little
- pammibii** [pàmmíbíí] *n.* maize seed *pammibie*
- pammii** [pàmmíí] *n.* maize *pammie*
- panogri** [pànógíí] *n.* child unable to manage without help in order to use his or her potential *panogee*
- panja** [pànjà] *v.* eat staple food with meat only, without the soup *bà fii pánà kǎǎ rá hǎǎ páálǎò nī* They used to eat t.z. and meat without soup in the Sisaala land
- pǎnja** [pǎnjà] *n.* kind of gravel, often reddish, used on road, used for mud floors and roofs
- panjasí** [pànjási] *v.* to do something with joy and happiness *òò bárá káá pánásǎò, ò káá kààlì kùó kà dí kápálà* He is excited, he will go to farm and eat fufu
- panji** ₁ [pánjǐ] *v.* to be worse *à báál gǎràgá tíj pánjijǎò* The man's sickness is worse
- panji** ₂ [pánjǐ] *v.* to be about or hang out at a place for a reason *à biè káá pānjī nāmǎǎ bátìèlǐ nī* The child hangs around the place where people eat meat
- panju** [pánjù] *interj.* title for the clan *panjuwǎlee*
- panjuwǎlee** [pánjùwǎléé] *nprop.* clan found in Gurumbele
- pāsii** [pásíí] *n.* wonderful *nìbúpāsī jǎáí* You are a wonderful person *kinpásíí*
- Wonderful thing
- pǎǎ** [pǎǎ] *n.* poor person *pǎǎsa*
- pegeke** [pégéké] *n.* very little portion of something bigger *òò bán dǎ kén*
- pejaan** [péjààn] *n.* worm which infests the stomach *pejaansa*
- pēesi** [pēēsì] *v.* to heat moderately *à díj káá pēēsī nà* The fire heats me moderately
- pegeke** [pégéké] *n.* type of behavior
- pēsa** [pēsà] *n.* malnourished child, a child with a reduced growth rate *pēsasa*
- pēwā** two
- piise** [piisè] *v.* to be partially out of sight *ò píísé òò píjǎ rá* He showed his teeth in a concealing way
- pine** [pinè] *v.* to take care of, to watch *màrà píne nèn dàbágà dì n wá kààlì* Take care of my garden while I am away *dì píne ñj kpáámá* Look after at my yams to depend on, to rely on *n píne ì sí ní* I depend on you
- pinee** [pínēē] *n.* fish *pinje*
- pinene** [pinene] *n.* caretaker *pinenese*
- pintfige** [píntfígè] *n.* hat, cap, muslim hat *pintfigese*
- pipāñǎ** [pìpǎñǎ] *n.* wicked and deliberate act towards someone *pipāñāsa*
- piñ** [piñ] *n.* type of sore, usually on head, ears and lips *piñ*
- piñhal** [piñhál] *n.* fish egg *piñhala*
- piñhog** [piñhòg] *n.* fish bone
- piñʔorri** [piñʔóríí] *n.* dental abscess. Swollen jaw, painful tooth, difficulty eating or chewing
- pima** [pimà] *v.* to show silent resentment, to make unhappy or angry face,

to frown, to be sullen *ò ñmá wíé dí tīēñ ná àká ñimà* While he was speaking to me, he was frowning

ɲina [ɲínà] *n.* father ɲinama

ɲimabise [ɲinábìsè] *n.* children of a paternal line

ɲinawólée [ɲináwóléé] *pl.n.* members of a paternal relation

ɲinhíē [ɲinhíē] *n.* ego's father's senior brother ego's step-father, if the man is older than the biological father

ɲiniē [ɲiniē] *interrog.* how, what

ɲinwíé [ɲinwíé] *n.* ego's father's junior brother ego's step-father, if the man is younger than the biological father

ɲinɲaŋ [ɲínɲàŋ] *n.* ascaris, intestinal parasitic roundworm ɲinɲansa

ɲinɲaŋa [ɲínɲàŋá] *n.* wickedness *ò kpàgá ñinɲàŋá* He is wicked

ɲinɲ [ɲínɲ] *n.* tooth ɲinɲa

ɲinɲdaa [ɲínɲdáá] *n.* horn ɲinɲdaasa

ɲinɲtieli [ɲínɲtièlì] *n.* back tooth, molar and premolar ɲinɲtielee

ɲinɲvaa [ɲínɲvää] *n.* front tooth ɲinɲvasa

ɲɔ̃

ɲɔ̃ti [ɲòtì] *n.* flintlock locking screw

ɲubiriŋtina [ɲúbíriŋtínà] *n.* baldness ɲukpalla

ɲukpaltina [ɲúkpáltiínà] *n.* bald headed ɲukpaltoma

ɲukpeg [ɲúkpég] *n.* stubbornness

ɲukpulii [ɲúkpúlíí] *n.* head of animal without a neck ɲukpulee

ɲuperu [ɲùpérii] *n.* type of hair dressing ɲuperie

ɲupuusa [ɲùpùùsà] *n.* soft spot on an infant's skull (*Fontanelle*) ɲupuusa

ɲupɔŋ [ɲúpɔŋ] *n.* head hair ɲupɔna

ɲuu [ɲúù] *n.* head *rel.n.* top of *Wòjò dósá à bízénɲ pūū nì* Wojo is on top of the big rock ɲuuno

ɲuudogo [ɲúúdóŋó] *n.* abused person, someone whose reputation has been discredited

ɲuudor [ɲúùdòr] head-put-agent *n.* hypocrite ɲuudora

ɲuvɔwɪ [ɲùvòwì] *n.* plaiting the hair

ɲuwietina

ɲuwɪla [ɲúwíflá] *n.* headache

ɲuzenɲtina [ɲúzèŋtínà] lion

ɲɔ̃ [ɲó̃] *v.* to germinate, seen individually *ò wà ɲó̃jēē* It did not germinate

ɲɔ̃á [ɲò̃á] *v.* to drink *ñ ɲúá níí rá* I drank water to smoke *ñ wàá kìnɲ ɲúá ɲúáá* I cannot smoke

ɲɔ̃ása [ɲò̃ásá] *n.* smoke

ɲɔg [ɲóg] *n.* crocodile ɲɔga

ɲɔgɔma [ɲó̃gɔ̃mā] *n.* camel

ɲɔlɔŋ [ɲólóŋ] *n.* blind *ɲólómá ká nù wíé kínkàn ná* Blind people can hear much full head owner ɲɔlɔma

ɲɔmmi [ɲòmmì] *v.* to close one's eyes *ɲòmmì ò síé* Close your eyes

ɲɔŋsi [ɲóŋsí] *v.* to get lost, to lose sight of *ò kàrántiē ɲóŋsí kùò tìwíí ní* Your cutlass got lost on the farm road *òò váá ɲóŋsíò* His dog is lost

ɲɔ̃ò [ɲò̃ò] *v.* to come together in a crowd *bàmùŋ wà góruú ɲò̃ò* They came around him in numbers

ɲma [ɲmá] *v.* to say, to speak *ò ñmá dí à bóñíé ní ò kàá wàò* He said that you might come *ñ ñmājē tìè ññ háàŋ dí ó*

- tɔŋà nàmǎǎ* I told my wife to cook the meat to want *ŋ nŋá ñ zímǎǎ* I want to know *ñ nŋá ñ káálì jàwá* I want to go to the market
- ŋmǎǎŋu** [ŋmǎǎŋú] *nprop.* Mangu (person's name)
- ŋmalɪŋŋmǐǎǎ** [ŋmálɪŋŋmǐǎǎ] *n.* Purple Heron (*Ardea purpurea*) **ŋmalɪŋŋmǐǎǎsa**
- ŋmedaa** [ŋmedàà] *n.* thread holder for spinning cotton (with thread on)
- ŋmena**₁ [ŋmènà] *v.* to cut *ñ nŋéná dáá rá* I cut a tree *à kàràntiè nŋéná ññ náá rá* The cutlass cut my leg to bite *dǎǎ bààŋ nŋéná à kpá jùò* A python just bit her and she fell to harvest, to dig out old yams planted *já káálì kùó à nŋmènà kpáámá*
- ŋmena**₂ [ŋmènà] *n.* chisel **ŋmenasa**
- ŋmena**₃ [ŋmènà] *v.* to ignite *ñ nŋmènà díŋ dǎ dǎlǐbàà nɪ* Light a fire in the stove
- ŋmena**₄ [ŋmènà] *interrog.* how much, how many *à nŋmènáá ñ kà kpàgàsi?* How many of them did you catch? *n.* amount, a certain number
- ŋmeŋ**₁ [ŋméŋ] *n.* okro **ŋmena**
- ŋmeŋ**₂ [ŋméŋ] *n.* rope **ŋmesa**
- ŋmeŋhɔlɪ** [ŋméŋhɔlɪ] *n.* dried okro **ŋmeŋhɔlɛ**
- ŋmeŋtɛl** [ŋméŋtɛl] *n.* spider *num.* eight **ŋmeŋtɛla**
- ŋmiire** [ŋmùrè] *v.* to be wrinkled, to be rough *à hàhíè síé nŋmíréó* The old woman has a wrinkled face
- ŋmĩ**₁ [ŋmĩé] *v.* to steal *à biè nŋmĩén ná, jùú nè ñ wà kpágá mòlèbié* The child steals from me so I don't have money
- ŋmĩ**₂ [ŋmĩé] *n.* theft *ñ nŋmĩé wà wíré* Theft is not good
- ŋmièr** [ŋmĩéí] *n.* stealing
- ŋmĩēr** [ŋmĩéér] *n.* thief **ŋmĩēra**
- ŋmiērɪ** [ŋmĩéí] *v.* to melt *à dóbié nŋmĩéíri làgá nɪ* The hail melt fast
- ŋmĩēsɪ** [ŋmĩéí] *v.* to swear *ñ nŋmĩási áá* I swear by the bushbuck
- ŋmɔɔrɪ**₁ [ŋmòòrɪ] *v.* to grumble, mutter discontentedly *à báál bisé káá nŋmòòrɪ wé dià nɪ* The man's children are grumbling in the house
- ŋmɔɔrɪ**₂ [ŋmòòrɪ] *v.* chew something hard *à váá kàà nŋmòòrɪ à hógó ré* The dog is chewing on the bone
- ŋbuoŋɔ** [ŋbùòŋɔ] *n.* hunter's rank of a person who has killed a buffalo
- oi** [ʔóí] *interj.* expression of surprise, unexpectedness, or pain exclamation
- ol** [ʔól] *n.* mouse **olo**
- oluplen** [ʔólùplén] *n.* airplane **aeroplane**
- ombul** [ómbúl] *n.* type of mouse
- onsɪaŋ** [ʔónsán] *n.* type of mouse found in the bush
- ontolee** [óntólèè] *n.* type of mouse **ontolee**
- onzasɪ** [ʔónzásí] *n.* type of mouse
- orʔorsɪaŋ** [ʔòʔòrsián] *n.* Red-Throated Bee-Eater (*Merops bulocki*) **ʔorʔorsɪaŋ**
- ɔgɪlɪ** [ʔóylí] *v.* to be nauseous, having a urge to vomit *ñ nŋhòg kpágá ññ lìlèbàà ñ di ógílí* A fish bone is stuck in my throat and I feel like vomiting
- ɔla** [ʔòlà] *v.* to go slimy, on its way to rot *bà kpá à tɔŋ bilàǎ ɔ̀ɔ̀ ɔ̀là* They kept the skin until it was getting to rot

oma [ʔòmà] *v.* to fear, to be afraid *tí bí wàà ómà lálíí múń* Never fear a corpse again

onsi [ʔònsì] *v.* to scare, to frighten, to talk harshly to *hàmóń wàà ónsì níhíèṭā* A child does not frighten elders

ongbira [ʔòńgbírá] *n.* fearfulness

ongbiar [ʔòńgbíár] *n.* coward *ongbiara*

ɔli [ʔòlì] *v.* to not be clean as in washing one's body, clothes or cooking utensils without soap *ì níí tíń ì kà sọjè kẹń ì sọlájáú* You are not clean with the bath you took

ora [ʔòrà] *v.* to cause to swell up or swell up through infection, to be bloated *íá órá òò nén nì* Guinea worm made his hand to swell *nèn náá óráú* My leg is swollen to sew *Hákúrí kàá kìn órà gár rá* Hakuri can sew clothes

osi [ʔòsì] *v.* to suck *kà làà ì bìé òò* Go and get your child so she can suck your breast

oti [ʔòtì] *pl.v.* to swell

paa [pàà] *pl.v.* to take, to collect up or gather up several things *ka paa bina hama ta* Go and take these feces away marry women

paamāā [pààmāā] *n.* type of tree (*Combretum aphanopetalum*) *paamāāna*

paani [pááni] *v.* to open wide *páání à lógà n ná òò pàtfigíí* Open the bag wide so I can look inside

paani [pááni] *v.* to put blame on someone *bà páánín nī ká n wà jáá wíí mún* They put the blame on me but I did not do anything *páání* blame

paanōā [pàànōā] *n.* most extensive labour *nèn tḡòsìmpàànōā jáá báń* My

early labour is right there

paanōu [pàànōū] *n.* bread *pàànōō*

paasi₁ [pààsì] *v.* to peel with a knife *pààsì kpáán sùgùlì já dí* Peel a yam and boil it so we can eat *pààsì à sàpúhíé púná múń tā* Peel off the hair of the rat to scoop out, like staple food from a pot to bowls *à kóó wá kānā n kàá pààsì hènásá ātòrò* The t.z. is not abundant, I can scoop it up to three bowls to weed on surface without digging the soil *pààsì sígá pàtfigíí* Weed the grass around the bean plants

paasi₂ [páásí] *v.* to pass an exam *bàmun* *páási à téésí rā* Everyone passed the examination pass

paati [páátì] *n.* political party

paatjak [pààt'ják] *n.* leaf *paatjaga*

paatjakjara [páát'jájárà] *n.* healer *paatjak-jarəsa*

pabii [pàbíí] hoe-seed *n.* hoe blade *pabie*

paga [pàyà] *v.* do intentionally, without a particular reason *ń págá viðē dí ń wàá kààlì dùsèé zààn* I intentionally refused to go to Ducie today

pagbeti [pàgbétíí] *n.* small hoe

paki [pákì] *n.* park, field, especially used when referring to a football field park

pala [pàlà] *v.* to flow *à góń pàlà kááli tìjńúú rò* The river flows to the west

pama [pámá] *v.* to load a gun, to cock *pámá à mááfá tīē* Load the gun for me

paŋ [pán] *n.* molar *paŋa*

paŋbanu [pánbáníí] molar-section *nprop.* section of Ducie

paŋʔɔrɪ [pàŋʔòrɪ] *n.* gingivitis
papata [pápátá] *n.* farmer papatəsa
par [pár:] *n.* hoe para
para [pàrà] *v.* to farm, to weed *tʃàkáléé*
káá pàrà kpáámá kɪŋkáj The Chakali
 people farm a lot of yam
paragɛ [pàràgɛ] *v.* to be dependent
 on someone else's facilities, or share
 someone else's belonging *ɲɲ mǎǎbié*
párágé ɲ ní ɲɲ háǎɲ ní rā My brother
 lives with me and my wife *òò bìniháǎɲ*
párágé òò hílá dīndā nì Her daughter
 shares the kitchen with her in-law
parakun [pàrákùŋ] *n.* pig parakunso
 prokoo
parasa [pàràsá] *pl.n.* temporary farm
 workers
parasi [pàràsɪ] *v.* to crackle, noise made
 by burning charcoal or fire *à díŋ káá*
pārāsɪ The fire is crackling
parisumii [pàrisúmíi] *n.* asking for help
 at the farm, gathering people for a
 farm work and thanking them with
 small remuneration
pasɪ [pāsɪ] *v.* to shade by taking leaves
 or grass and putting them on yam
 mounds and weigh down with some
 earth *bà wà pásɪ ɲɲ kpáámá à júú*
nì à wà pǎjǎǎ They did not shade my
 yam therefore they did not germinate
pasɪta [pásɪtá] *n.* pastor
pata [pátá] *n.* trousers; pants patəsa
pataasɪ [pàtáási] *n.* locally distilled al-
 coholic spirit *àkpètɛ̃fɪ* to keep out of
 sight
pati [pàti] *v.* of a fowl jumping up
 and down after being slaughtered, or
 when it feels danger *à kilìè káá tuú*

à záál pátíó ò bírà zàà kààlì When
 the eagle was coming down, the hen
 jumped up and down and the eagle
 flew away
patiisa [pàtíisà] *n.* curtain palisade
patila [pàtilá] *n.* small hoe patilasa
paturuu [pàtùrúù] *n.* petrol
patʃɪgɪbummo [pàtʃɪgɪbúmmò] *n.* not
 truthful, not transparent, liar, secre-
 tive
patʃɪgɪhǎǎ [pàtʃɪgɪhǎǎ] *n.* wickedness
patʃɪgɪ [pàtʃɪgɪ] *n.* abdomen, belly
n. intrinsic properties that character-
 ize someone *òò pàtʃɪgɪ bírèò* He is
 not truthful and sincere *òò pàtʃɪgɪ*
póliǎǎ She is open and truthful *rel.n.*
inside wáá dǎà à fálá pàtʃɪgɪ ní It is
 inside the calabash *patʃɪgɛ*
patʃɪgɪ gbǎŋsa [pàtʃɪgɪ gbǎŋsà] *n.* colic
 (dry)
patʃɪgɪsunno [pàtʃɪgɪsúnnò] *n.* ascite,
 accumulation of fluid in the abdom-
 inal cavity caused by advanced liver
 disease or cirrhosis
patʃɪgɪpɔmma [pàtʃɪgɪpòmmá] *n.* gen-
 erous or fair person
patʃɪgɪtɔɔra [pàtʃɪgɪtòórá] *n.* grateful-
 ness; happy
patʃɪgɪtʃɔgsa [pàtʃɪgɪtʃòǎsá] *n.* sadness,
 grief, depressed
patʃɪgwɪla [pàtʃɪgwɪlǎ] *n.* stomach
 ache *patʃɪgwɪla*
pawie [pàwíé] *n.* small hoe used for
 weeding
pazen [pàzèŋ] *n.* big hoe used for plow-
 ing pazene
pe [pé] *n.* by someone's or something's
 location, end or limit *ɲɲ bisé múŋ*

nō tʃjɛɛ kààlì bà mǎǎ pé All my children have run to their mother *à kàpòsìè dósá ùù pé nī* The kola nuts are by him

pel₁ [pél] *n.* third layer of roofing structure pel

pel₂ [pél] *n.* burial specialist pelle

peleŋ [pèlɛ́ŋ] *n.* breeze

peligi [pélígi] *v.* to separate from each other *Bákúrí pélígi òò háǎnà dóná nī rā, òò háwíé dǎà Wàà nī* Bakuri separated the wives, the youngest now lives in Wa spread a mat or blanket on a floor *pélígi kùntún bilè à tǔǎ* Spread the blanket and lie down

pemballɔŋ [pembállɔ́ŋ] sheep-neck.hair *n.* type of grass

penteŋ [péntɛ́ŋ] *adv.* clear, as in seeing or hearing *ní ná à báál là péntɛ́ŋ* I saw the man clearly

peŋ [pɛ́ŋ] *n.* penis pene

peŋpɔŋ [pèmpɔ́ŋ] *n.* male pubic hair peŋpɔna

peomǎǎ [pèómǎǎ] *n.* type of insect, similar size to a cricket

pete [pétè] *n.* thin roofing sticks, last layer before the soil is put on

peti [pétí] *v.* to finish, to stop *jà pétìjōō* We are done *m̀m̀ pàtùrúù kàà pétūū* My petrol is finishing *à dúón há wà pétìjē* The rain has not yet stopped

peu [pèú] *n.* wind peuno

peuli [péúlí] *v.* to let an area become much larger and wider *já tíè à zùŋgòǎ kíl péúlí* Let the dancing floor be wider *péúlí ò mǐákúō ó ná kǎnà* Make your guinea corn farm much larger for you to get more

peusi [pèusi] *v.* to winnow, separate

grain from chaff using the wind only *à tǔmá jáá dí í péúsì m̀ró, zúló, mǐǎ àní jàmmǐí* The work is that you should winnow rice, millet, guinea corn and maize

pewo [pèwò] *v.* blow with instrument to revive *kpá à limpèù à pèwò à díŋ d̀ò* Take the fan and blow on the fire

pe [pé] *v.* to add to, to increase *jà kùòrù b́ánítí péjèè à jàà b́áníté àlòpè* Our chief's section was added to make seven sections

pegsi [pèg̀sì] *v.* to split up, to crack, to cut open *pègsi à kàpòsìè b́ará b́alìè* Split the kola nut into two parts

pela [pélá] *v.* to lean on with own support *ŋmíérá dí pélā Bákúrí zǐǎ nī à dí pígsúú* Yesterday thieves were leaning against Bakuri wall spying on him

pempiamu [pèmpíàmí] *n.* fibrous meat pempiamre

pen [pèn] *n.* pen pensa

pena₁ [pèná] *n.* moon pensa

pena₂ [pènà] *v.* to be wide *ìì diànǒǎ wà pēnā* Your door is not wide to be hollow *à g̀àng̀àng̀dáá pátíŋíí wá mārā pènà* The inside of the drum is not hollowed enough

penii [péníí] *n.* wide

peŋi [pèŋí] *v.* to farm in the *pempɛŋa*

peŋpeglimpe [pèmpèg̀límpè] *n.* butterfly peŋpeglimpesa

peŋpeŋa [pèmpèŋá] *n.* farming period between April and June, before the planting period

pepena [pèpèná] *n.* season

pera [pèrà] *v.* to weave rope or hair *tíéŋ b̀òk̀ m̀ pèrà sígmā ŋmèŋ* Give

me fiber to weave a mask rope
perete [pèrètè] *n.* dish plate *peretesa*
pesi [pésí] *v.* to slap, to smack *pésí*
Kàlá tièŋ Draw the attention of Kala
for me *zóngòrèè mārà ìì gántàl nī, m*
pésí tīēī A mosquito is on your back,
I am going kill it for you
petidindagal [pétidindàgàl] *n.* layer
in-between, as egg shell membrane
and orange pith
pewa [pèwà] *v.* to smoke meat, to grill
meat to dry it *nàdííí wá tiè nànpèwíí*
Some people do not eat smoked meat
pèwà à áá nāmĩā Grill the bushbuck
meat
pewu [péwíí] *n.* smoking or grilling
meat
piel [piél] *n.* type of plant *piel*
piesii [piésíí] *n.* sheep *piesie*
pigsi [pìgsì] *v.* spy *tí vālà à pìgsì à*
hǎǎŋ Do not go and spy on the woman
pii [píí] *n.* yam mound *pie*
piili [piíli] *v.* to start *bì píli* Start again
gbàngbàng kàà pīlī tótfaán gántàl nī
Harmattan will start after the *tótfaan*

piimisa [piímítsà] *yam.mound-nose n.*
part of yam mound
piipa [piípà] *n.* paper
piipelee [piìpéléè] *n.* small yam mound
leaning against another yam mound,
built for matching the *piimisa* on the
opposite line *piipelesa*
pikiete [pikíètè] *n.* old yam field where
the mounds are open and yams have
been removed
pile [pilè] *v.* to cover a surface with
grass *kàsà ò kpá pilè à dià* I covered

the house with grass
pini [pínì] *n.* safety pin
pinti [pintì] *v.* to pick up from the
ground *pintì tǔónó tīēŋ* Pick up shea
nut seeds for me
piregi [pìrègì] *v.* to take by surprise *n*
ká pīrēgūū dī ù kėti nē diànǎǎ I took
him by surprise while he was break-
ing my door to enter my room
piti [pitì] *v.* to survive *à gérégíí wàá*
pīī The sick person will not survive
pitiете [pítíètèó] *n.* Bearded Barbet,
type of bird (*Lybius dubius*) *pitiетеoso*
pitiipana [pítíipànà] *n.* type of tree
(*Ficus sur*) *pitiipanaasa*
pitiisolo [pítíísòlò] *n.* type of tree (*Fi-*
cus conraui) *pitiisoloso*
pitfon [pítfón] *n.* row or line of succes-
sive yam mound *pitfonsa*
pī [pí] *v.* be fed up with the same mat-
ter, or the same food *òò hǎǎŋ píǎ rā*
àní òò sīŋpòhǎ ní His wife is fed up
with his drinking habit
prani [piání] *v.* to open or make wide
within certain limits *bà piáni dúsèè*
tíwū rē They widen the Ducie road
piánt ìì lógà nǎǎ ní ná Open your bag
for me to see
prasi [piàsì] *v.* to ask *à hǎǎŋ piási òò*
báàl dí lié ò kà káàlì The woman asked
the man where he was going to in-
vestigate, to soothsay *í ká pīāsī ná*
bááŋ ká tiè ì dì wíí I shall soothsay
to know what makes me sick
prēma [piēmá] *n.* ego's sister *prēma*
prēŋ [pién] *n.* piece of cloth *prēma*
priga [piǵà] *v.* to fry without any other
ingredients *wà làà zímíé hánŋ piǵà já*

tiē Come and take this fowl meat and fry it for us to eat
pigi [pígíí] *n.* frying
pɪ [píí] *n.* yam pia
pĩ₁ [pĩĩ] *v.* to mark items or livestock
má pĩĩ má báŕ kòrà You mark your share differently from each other
pĩ₂ [pĩĩ] *v.* to soak items in water for a length of time *kpa kɪndónó dɔ̃ nĩ nĩ á pĩĩ, ká í dí tʃāgāsĩ* Take the dirty items and soaked them, then you will be washing them
pigi₁ [pĩgĩ] *pl.v.* to make lines or marks
pigi₂ [pĩgĩ] *v.* to mark a field or cut a face, to draw a line *pĩgĩ à bié gríf àká dɔ̃ lúlií* Cut the this child's cheek then apply medicine
pɪli [pílií] *v.* to tear, to pull apart or into pieces *pílií kàdàásè tà má tíéŋ* Tear a piece of paper for me
pɪtɔ [pítɔ́] *n.* underpants *pɪtɔsa piótó*
pila [pilà] *v.* to hit down repeatedly, to compact by hitting *jà fĩ pílà sàl lá* We used to compact our roof top by hitting repeatedly on its surface
pɪŋa [pɪŋà] *v.* to be satisfied, with food or information, to be full *m̃ pɪŋáá* I am satisfied *ò wà nɔ́óá pɪŋà* He did not hear the information to his satisfaction
pɪŋgaasi [pɪŋgāāsĩ] *n.* pickaxe
pɪŋisi [pɪŋĩsĩ] *pl.v.* to be satisfied, especially with grains *à bɔ́óná pɪŋtsĩ àní à sìimáá rā* The goats are satisfied with the food
pɪrɪntɔa [pɪrɪntòá] *n.* bottle pèntòá

pisa [pìsá] *n.* grass mat pisa
pisi [pìsĩ] *v.* to scatter, to disappear, to spread, to come out, e.g. day, season *námùŋ pisi ññ síí ní* People should disappear from my face *pisi à kpòŋkpòŋ tã à bíí ní à hólà* Spread the cassava on the rock to dry *tʃòsĩ káá pìsìò* The morning is coming out
po₁ [pó] *v.* to divide into parts *kà pó à lónó àní fàlása* Go and divide the calabash into parts
po₂ [pó] *v.* to take mud out of a pond *jà kááli pó vètiĩ à góŋ ní* Let us go and take mud out of the pond
pogo [pógó] *n.* guinea corn, whitish type
pol₁ [pól] *n.* vein polo
pol₂ [pól] *n.* pond or river, place which water is fetched from or used for drinking pollo
poleme [pòlèmè] *v.* to do in a hurry, to rush, to hasten *má pólémè já kááli díá, dúóŋ kàà búrūū* You hurry so we can go home, the rain is threatening
polpiesii [pòlpiésíí] pond-sheep *n.* Black-and-white colobuses, type of monkey (*Colobus*) polpiesie
pomo [pómó] *v.* to knock bark off *zàáŋ bíse káá pōmō dààsá bàgábàgá* Today's children are removing the bark off trees anyhow
pompōra [pòmpòrà] *nprop.* Pompora (person's name)
pontii [póntíí] *n.* liniment tree (*Securidaca longepedunculata*) pontie
poŋ [póŋ] *n.* cricket pomo
poŋpoglii [pòmpòŋǵlìí] *n.* type of tree poŋpoglie

ponpogo [pònpógò] *n.* type of tree (*Ficus trichopoda*) ponpogoso

poruso ₂ [pòrusò] *n.* police porusoso

pɔ ₁ [pɔ] *v.* to insert, to plant, to transplant, to set upright in ground, to pierce

ɲ pɔ dāā rā I planted a tree *hěmbíí*

pɔ dāā nI, fótò làgà A picture hangs from a nail on a pole to aim at with

gun *làà mááfà pɔ n ná dí i kàà kìn*

jùò mááfà rā Take the gun and aim so I see whether you can use a gun

to protect, to keep in case of emergency, to protect, trap or catch for

securing *pɔ à diàndǎ, bǎǎ nà ɲ di*

búúré ɲ kpágà Keep the door, I want to catch a goat *bà bǎǎ dígíímánà*

bà kà kpájèè pɔ bā tìntì They only have one goat, they rely on it *à bié mǎrá*

pɔ à gòòl lō, àwíé bà wà kɲ dí bè The child has protected the goal well so the other could not win

pɔ ₂ [pɔ] *v.* to make a sacrifice for twins to survive *bà pɔ dzíénsá rá* They sacrifice for the twin to survive

pɔi [pɔi] *n.* planting *dáá pɔi wéréú* Tree planting is good

pɔla [pòlà] *v.* to be fat *ɲn níhǎǎmā*

pólá kààlɲ My senior is fatter than me

pɔli [pólí] *n.* fat *à níhǎpólíé fí hámà*

mūɲ All those ten fat women **pɔli**

pɔmpɪ [pɔmpɪ] *n.* pump **pɔmpisa**

pɔmpivigii [pɔmpivigii] pump-move.up.and

n. borehole pump

pɔntɔli [póntólí] *n.* spleen

pɔntɔrtɔfǎ [pòntòrtɔfǎ] *n.* type of calabash seed **pɔntɔrtɔfǎsa**

pɔntfǎ [póntfǎ] *n.* puncture

pɔɲ [pɔɲ] *n.* pound in BWA currency pound

pɔti [pótí] *v.* to damage a liquid container *tíí jūō bià, à nìɲpòòrvíi kàá pōtī*

Stop stoning, the drinking water pot will be damaged

prɛga [pǎrégà] *n.* iron castanets, finger bell

prɪɲ [prɪɲ] *n.* type of Mahogany (*Khaya senegalensis*) prima

pu [pú] *v.* to cover, as in covering a drum with a skin *ɲ pú ɲɲ bintfǎ*

I am going to cover my drum lie on stomach *pu i kɲtɔsalɪ nI* Lie on your

stomach in your bed

pugo ₁ [pùgò] *v.* to pant, to breathe rapidly in short gasps, as after exertion *jìníě i hiěs kàá pùgò kɛɲ?* Why

are you panting like this?

pugo ₂ [pùgò] *v.* to nurse seeds *Hákúrí wáá pùgò tɔímmǎá bíná hǎɲ* Hakuri

will not nurse pepper this year

pul [púl] *n.* type of river grass **pul**

pulisi [pùlisi] *v.* to cool, to dilute by pouring in cold water *pùlisi níí tiě i*

báál sɔ Cool the hot water for your husband to bath

pumii [púmíi] *n.* hiding hatching

pumo [púmó] *v.* to hide by squatting or getting down to the ground *ɲ ná*

à bǎmáníf rá à tuú púmó When I saw the leopard I ambushed to lie on

stomach, to lie on or sit on eggs *à záál kàá púmó òò hálá ní* The fowl

lies on its eggs

pumpulɪntɔfɪlsɪ [pùmpúlɪntɔfɪlsɪ] *n.* type of sickness, the person affected sounds and looks crazy and can try to run

away from the village
pumpunina [pùmpùnìnà] *n.* stomach pumpunimasa
puoli [pùòlì] *v.* to be thin, to be watery à *kùbíí púólíó* The porridge is thin
puoti *v.* to tell others about one's situation, to let others know
pupu [púpù] *n.* motorbike
pupuree [púpùrèè] *n.* cow pea aphid (*Aphis craccivora*) púpùresó
pur [púr:] *n.* farmers and hunters' bag, originally made out of skin, may refer to any bag puro
puro [pùrò] *v.* to untie ò *púró à bǒǒn ná* She untied the goat
purusi [púrúsí] *v.* to mash, to pound lightly *púrúsí kpáán dǒ wáà ǒǒ dí* Mash some yam for the dog to eat
pusi [pùsì] *v.* to meet, to reach or to join someone *dì wálà àkà púsúú* Walk and get to her to tell someone to keep an item or money given or returned politely by the giver, and owned and refused by the recipient *K Kala, keep the money I lent you*
puuri [púúrí] *v.* to reduce in quantity or in height à *kóvínǒǎ múñ nǒ púúrijē* The rim of the t.z. pot has been reduced by being chipped over and over
pɔ [pó] *v.* to spit *pó tà* Spit it out ì *wáà kìn pǒ mǔntǒǒsá nèn dià nī* You cannot spit in my room
pǒǎ [pǒǎ] *v.* to be rotten *bóntí à nàmǎǎ àwǎlé léí ò kàá pǒǎ* Share the meat if not it will rot
pɔal [pǒàl] *n.* liver pɔala
pɔĩpɔĩ [pǒĩpǒĩ] *ideo.* stinky, of a bad

smell ò *sǒsǒrì kìn kán nā pǒĩpǒĩ* It smells too bad
pɔla [pólá] *v.* to be white *nèn nǎǎtǒwá wá bī pǒlā* My shoes are not white anymore
pɔlapɔla [pólápólá] *ideo.* pointed, sharp
pɔlzimbal [pòlzímbál] *n.* Ross's Turaco, type of bird (*Musophaga rossae*) pɔlzimbala
pɔmma [pòmmá] *n.* white à *bǒǒná múñ nā jáá ápǒlǒnsá* All the goats are white *bǒlǎñíí jáá tǎkálpǒlǒnsá rá* People from Bulenga are white Chakali
pɔlɔnsa
pɔmma peupeu [pòmmà péùpéù] *adv.* very white
pɔntɪ [póntí] *v.* to be squashed by stepping on or running over à *lǒlǒ nǎsí zǎál pǒntí tìwū nī* The car ran over a fowl, it was squashed on the road
pɔŋ [póŋ] *n.* hair feather pɔna
pɔɔda [póóǎ] *n.* powder
pɔɔga [pòóǎ] *n.* hernia
pɔrgɪ [pǒrgí] *n.* type of small calabash, often used as a medicine container
pɔrɔsɪ [pórósf] *v.* to make a derogatory sound with the lips *Wǒsá nǒǎ wáá kìn pǒrǒsɪ* Wusa cannot make those derogatory sounds with the lips
pɔrtɪ [pórtí] *n.* wrong doing
ra [ra] *loc.* focus particle *Wòjò kpágá gèrègá rá* Wojo has a sickness
rɔbakatasa [róbàkàtásà] rubber-bowl
n. plastic bowl
sǎǎ ₁ [sǎǎ] *n.* axe sǎǎna
sǎǎ ₂ [sǎǎ] *v.* to carve, to sharpen à *sǎǎrá sǎǎ tǔtò ró* The carver carved a

- mortar to steer a car or a motorbike, to row a boat *n wà zímá lóólì sããĩ* I do not know how to drive a car to build *bà tǝĩ kàá sãà dìà rā* Tomorrow they will build a house
- saabii** [sáábìi] *n.* shaggy rat (*Dasymys (incomtus or rufulus)*) saabie
- sããdiilii** [sããdiilii] *n.* type of hoe sããdi-ilee
- sããgbulie** [sããgbùlié] *n.* type of hoe sããgbuluso
- saakır** [sáákır] [sáákırĩ] *n.* bicycle saakırsa
- saal** [sàál] *n.* settlement, nest, building saal
- sããni** [sããní] *v.* to play, to joke among *nasãñ jà kàá kìn sããní dójā rā* We can joke with each other
- saari** [sááří] *v.* to slip, to be slippery *dúój wāwāwō tìwíí dì sááří* The rain came, the road is slippery
- saasi** [sáásí] *v.* to grind in order to obtain paste, e.g. groundnut and shea *à bít háñ wáá kìn sáásí nēō* This stone cannot grind to make paste
- sabaan** [sábáán] *n.* center of a mud roof top sabaama
- safibii** [sáfibii] *n.* key safē, safōwá
- safokala** [sáfókàlà] *nprop.* shrine of Bulinga village
- saga** [sàyà] *v.* to sit on, to be on, to lie on top of *à bít ságá à kór júú nĩ* The stone is on the bench to fall on, e.g. responsibility, blame, etc *à sòm-bój kàá ságā ìt nĩ* The blame will fall on you
- sakosi** [sàkósí] *n.* unhygienic sànkóhí
- sal** [sál] *n.* flat roof salla
- salengono** [sàlénɡònò] *n.* type of praying mantis (*Mantidae*) salengonoso
- salıñ** [sálıñ] *n.* gold salıma
- sama**₁ [sàmà] *v.* to wash body parts *sàmà ìi sée àní ìi bára múñ* Wash your face and your body
- sama**₂ [sàmà] *v.* to commit adultery *ìi sãmáó* You committed adultery
- sambalkuso** [sámáalkùsò] *n.* type of grass (*Rottboellia cochinchinensis*) sambalkuso
- sambalpaña** [sámálpàñá] *n.* type of grass (*Rottboellia exaltata*) sambalpaña
- samkpañtulugu** [sámkpáñtúlùgù] *n.* type of hamerkop samkpañtuluguso
- sampentie** [sámpéntié] *n.* form of gardening in which the soil is raised above the surrounding soil
- sampil** [sámpıl] *n.* wooden tool used to beat a surface in order to compact it sampıla
- sankara**
- sanlarē** [sànlárè] *n.* child of a previous relation adopted by the new husband sanlaresa
- sansama** [sànsámá] *n.* prostitution sejsenna
- sansandugulii** [sànsàndùgùlìi] *n.* type of caterpillar sansandugulee
- sansanduguliibummo** [sànsàndùgùlííbúmmò] *n.* type of caterpillar
- sansanduguliihóhóla** [sànsàndùgùlííhóhóla] *n.* type of caterpillar
- sansanduguliinier** [sànsàndùgùlííníér:] *n.* type of caterpillar
- sansanna** [sànsánná] *n.* prostitute sansan-nasa
- sanziñ** [sànzín] *n.* ladder sanzisa

sãŋ [sãŋ] *n.* crested porcupine (*Hystrix cristata*) sama

saŋa₁ [sãŋá] *v.* to sit à báál sãŋà à kór ní The man sat on the chair to settle bà sãŋà mòtigù háglíí nī They settled and lived in Motigu

saŋa₂ [sãŋà] *n.* time, period, moment, generation, occasion à sãŋá tìn nī, dùùsiè níí wíé fī bōmāō In those days, water in Ducie used to be hard to get by jáwà sãŋá tīŋ Our generation sãŋŋé time

saŋa weŋ [sɛŋwɛŋ] *interrog.* when sɛŋwɛŋ i kà wàà? When did you come?

saŋasí [sãŋási] to sit many times *v.* in the process of taking a wife, to let the woman stay at the man's house for a week bàà sãŋási à hááŋfílíí rá They are preparing the new wife

saŋgbena [sãŋgbéná] *n.* crawl-crawl

saŋgberema [sãŋgbérémà] *n.* yaws san-gurima

saŋgboŋ [sãŋgbòŋ] *n.* Purple Heron, type of bird (*Ardea purpurea*) saŋgbonno

saŋgboŋdugulee [sɔŋgbóŋdúgúlèè] *n.* Hamerkop, type of bird (*Scopus umbretta*) saŋgboŋdugulese

sãŋkumsɔna [sãŋkùmsónà] *n.* fresh leaf of young baobab which do not bear fruit sãŋkumsɔna

sãŋkpaŋdzugulee [sãŋkpãŋdzúgúlèè] *n.* type of Hamerkop (*Scopus umbretta*) saŋkpaŋdzugulso

sãŋkpaŋtulun [sãŋkpãŋtúlún] *n.* type of tree saŋkpaŋtulumo

sãŋkpaŋzigil [sãŋkpãŋzíyíl:] *n.* beauty spot or uneven skin saŋkpaŋzigila

sãŋpɔŋ [sãŋpɔŋ] *n.* porcupine quills sãŋpɔna

sapete [sàpètè] *n.* ceiling of a traditional house sapetese

sapuhĩē [sàpúhíē] *n.* pouched rat, also known as giant rat (*Cricetomys gambianus*) sapunso

sar [sár] *n.* pumpkin seed, not peeled sara

sarabii [sárábíí] *n.* pumpkin seed sarabie

sãsaar [sásáár] *n.* carver sãsaara

sasibii [sásibíí] *n.* type of grinding stone sasibra

sas [sàs] *n.* flour

sel [sél:] *n.* animal sele

selekpɔii [sélékpóíí] *n.* funeral event taking place on the fourth day of a second funeral where animals are killed and meat is shared among relatives of the deceased

selemente [sèlèmentè] *n.* cement

selzen

sepambi [sɛnãmbì] *n.* chickenpox

selli [sèllì] *v.* to reduce by sharpening, or cut with a razor sèllì nébípētīē tièŋ Cut my fingernails

seŋebii [sɛŋébíí] *n.* second layer of roofing structure seŋebie

sereka [sèrɛká] *n.* voluntary alms, gift sadaka

setra [sètíà] *n.* steering wheel of car or handle bar of a bicycle or motorbike steer

sɛw [sɛw^w] *n.* death

sewa₁ [sɛwá] *v.* to write níkána wàà kìn sɛwá Many people cannot write

sewa ₂ [séwà] *n.* talisman in the form of a waistband **sewa** ₃ [sèwà] *v.* to hunt by searching in the bush *já ká sèwà bùùrè ààrìè* Let us go and hunt grasscutter
sibihalɩ [sìbìhálì] *n.* fried bambara bean **sibihalɩ**
sibii [sìbìi] *n.* bambara bean (*Vigna subterranea*) **sibie**
sibire [sìbərə] *n.* faint, collapse
sie [síé] *n.* face **siese**
sieli [sìèlì] *n.* perforated pot used for washing dawadawa seeds **sielie**
sieribile [síeribíle] *n.* water yam
sierie [síeríé] *n.* witness
sigaari [sigáari] *n.* cigarette **sigaarise**
sige ₁ [sigè] *v.* to mark *sìgè à dáá n̄ ñmēnà* Mark the wood for me to cut it
sige ₂ [sigè] *n.* unsure *n̄ jáá sígè rē à bisé wáát wíé* I am not sure about the children's coming
sigii [sigìi] *n.* suffering, misery *ññ sígìi gáálíó* My suffering is abundant *ìì bàjòòrá tíé ñ ò dī dí sígìi háñ* Because of your laziness, I am suffering
sigisi [sigìsì] *v.* to catch breath, as in crying *à hááñ wī pētùù à káá sígìsì* The woman finished crying and was catching her breath
sigu [sigù] *nprop.* language used in connection with funerals and ancestors praise
sii ₁ [síi] *n.* eye sprout *jàmmítsū* Maize sprout, maize stem greedy *ò kpágá síi kinkán nā* He is very greedy, egoist **sie**
sii ₂ [sìi] *v.* to raise *sìi tfinjá* Get up and

stand to relocate by changing settlement or farmland *bà firán nā ñ sù kùò fólíí* They forced me to move, I relocated to a new farm to grow
sii ₃ [síi] *n.* dance performed by both men and women, hardly seen today
sii ₄ *n.* appearance
sii bara [síi bárà] *n.* unable to sleep due to thoughts *síi bárà kpāgān nā* I cannot sleep
sii bire [síi bírè] eye black *v.* to be dizzy *n̄n síé káá bírè dī ñ n̄áá n̄áásá* I will be dizzy if I smoke
siibii [síibíi] *n.* eye ball **siibie**
siidaŋŋa [síidánŋà] *n.* entertainment
siidi [síidi] *n.* cedi, current Ghanaian currency, divided into 100 pesewas **sedi** cowrie shell
siikoŋo [síikóŋò] *n.* eyebrow **siikoŋso**
siilalla [síilállà] *n.* person with knowledge **siilallasa**
siinòmátíinà [síinòmàtíinà] eye-hot-owner *n.* wild person
siipɔŋ [síipɔŋ] *n.* eyelash **siipɔna**
siitina [síitīnà] *n.* stingy *ì jáá sūtīnā rā* You are stingy
sikiri [síikìrì] *n.* sugar **sikyiri/sikli**
simisi [síimísì] *v.* to take pity on *n̄ símísì ò n̄ bìrgì àká ò wà zímá* I pitied you for a long time but you did not know
sinsige [sínsìgè] *n.* throat spasm *sín-sìgè kà jáá à bié* The child has throat spasms
singeta [síngétà] *n.* type of yam **singetasa**
siŋsigirii [síŋsígírii] *n.* type of hyena **siŋsigiree**
siri [síri] *n.* ready, looking forward to,

anxious *ñ jáá sírí rē dí ñ káálì dùùsié*
 I'm anxious to go to Ducie siri ready
sisama [sísámà] *n.* seriousness sisansa
siwiila [síwíílá] *n.* conjunctivitis
sia [siá] *n.* teasing, making fun of some-
 body, imitating in a way to make fun
 of someone *à báál kàà jáá ùù bìsé sà*
rā The man makes fun of his children
ìì siá tíé báán kpàgàn Your teasing
 makes me angry *ññ tǝnà jáá jáá nárá*
siè rā My friend has been making fun
 of people
sĩã [siã] *v.* to respond to a call, to pay
 attention to *ò sǝáwǝǝ* She responded
ñ sǝá òò jíríí tìn nà I responded to his
 call
síama [siámá] *n.* red riped *mángòsiámá*
 Riped mango *ánsiámá* Riped Ebony
 fruit siansa
síama tǝũitǝũ [siámá tǝũitǝũ] *ints.* pure,
 complete or very red
síarri [siàrì] *v.* to be red, reddish *à táálá*
siáriǝǝ The clouds have turned red-
 dish to be riped, e.g. pawpaw, pep-
 per, mango, tomato, and *sĩkpĩlĩ tìè*
à tǝlíé siárí Let the tomatoes be riped
síe ₂ [siè] *n.* poor quality meat
síebi [sièbĩ] *n.* butchered wing of a
 bird or a fowl siebie
síenǝǝ [siènéè] *n.* proverb sienesa
sig [síg] *n.* cow pea siga
sigabummo [sigbúmmò] *n.* black bean
sigagongo [sigàgóngó] *n.* cooked bean
 with membrane, plucked early before
 harvest
sígapaatǝak [sigápàatǝák] *n.* fresh bean
 leaf sígapaatǝaga
sígapǝmma [sigpǝmmá] *n.* white bean

sigasíama [sìgsiámá] *n.* red bean
sigera [sìgarà] *n.* type of climber (*Rhi-
 giocarya racemifera*) sigerasa
sigmaa [sìgmàà] *n.* funeral mask sig-
 maasa
sigmawiiili [sìgmàwíilĩ] *n.* bullroarer
sigmazimbie [sìgmázimbìè] *n.* type of
 bird sigmazimbise
sĩlĩ [sílĩ] *v.* to strip off fibrous bark
síílĩ bǝk wà tǝǝ ñ vǝwà kpáámá Strip
 off some fiber for me to tie yams to-
 gether
sĩmaa [siímàà] *n.* food sĩmaa
sĩmaadia [siímáadià] *n.* food storage
 room
sĩla [silà] *v.* to lay head on *silà kàpùtì*
nĩ Lay your head on the pillow
sĩma [simá] *n.* bamboo sĩmasa
sĩmbǝtĩ [sìmbǝtĩ] *n.* third day of sec-
 ond funeral where the ground malt
 is boiled
sĩna [sinà] *v.* to soak *kpá à mǝá sinà*
 Take the guinea corn and soak it
sĩnlǝk [sìnlǝk] *n.* location where men
 dress for performing *sigmaa*
sĩñpǝǝĩ [sìñpǝǝĩ] *n.* fifth day of a sec-
 ond funeral
sĩñ [sìñ] *n.* alcoholic drink sĩnna
sĩñbiilii [sìmbiilĩ] *n.* fermented pito
sĩñbǝl [sìmbǝl] *n.* remaining of *sĩñtǝara*

sĩngbaglĩ [sìngbàylĩ] *n.* chameleon
 (*Chamaeleonidae fam.*) sĩngbaglĩsa
sĩngbeglĩnebie [sìngbèglĩnèbiè] cameleon-
 fingers *n.* type of grass with roots dif-
 ficult to dig out sĩngbeglĩnebie
sĩñhǝor [sìñhǝǝr] *n.* pito served be-
 fore fermentation

sɪŋkpəl [sɪŋkpəl] *n.* not wearing beads on the waist *ò kpágá sɪŋkpəl lā* She does not wear beads on her waist
sɪŋkpɪlɪ [sɪŋkpɪlɪ] *n.* type of tree (*Copaifera salikounda*) sɪŋkpɪlɛ
sɪŋpɔhā [sɪŋpɔhā] *n.* drinking habit
sɪŋpɔmma [sɪmpɔmmá] *n.* palm wide
sɪŋsagal [sɪnsáyál] *n.* descending position among siblings *òò sɪnságál bítòrò jááŋ* After him, I am the third remaining *túsù àní sɪnsāgāl* Thousand and something
sɪŋsɪama [sɪnsɪámá] *n.* pito, fermented local brewed drink made from guinea corn
sɪŋtɔk [sɪntɔk] *n.* pito pot sɪŋtɔga
sɪŋtɔara [sɪŋtɔárá] *n.* pito sieved after boiling the malt
sɪŋtɔaɔ [sɪntɔáú] *n.* type of tree (*Lanea acida*) sɪŋtɔawa
sɪŋvii [sɪnvii] *n.* drinking pot made out of clay sɪŋviine
sɪŋwasɪ [sɪŋwásí] *n.* fourth day of a second funeral
sɪrā [sɪrā] *v.* to assemble, to meet together *bàmùŋ káálí Wàá à kà sɪrā* They all went to Wa and met to call for a confidential meeting *bà sɪrā à bipòlɪf rā, òò hāābūūrā wíé* They called the young man for a confidential meeting because of his habit of chasing women
sɪsɪ [sɪsɪ] *v.* to sharpen a blade *má ká sɪsɪ nèn kɪsɪé wà tiè* You should go and sharpen my knife for me to wash by brushing, with sponges or brush *nɪháánā má wá kpā nèn kóvíné sɪsɪ* Women should come and wash my

t.z. pots
sɪsɪa [sɪsɪé] *n.* Tamarind, type of tree (*Tamarindus indica*) sɪsɪsa
sɪtaani [sɪtáání] *n.* evil
sɪtɔɔ [sɪtɔɔ] *n.* store store
sɔdʒa [sɔdʒà] *n.* soldier
sɔgoli [sɔyòli] *v.* to hide, to conceal from view, to disappear or hide behind *nɪbáálá múŋ vála à búúrɪí, sògòli* All the men are looking for you, hide
sokie [sòkié] *n.* type of tree (*Abrus precatorius*) sokiete
sol₁ [sól:] *adv.* clearly *jà ká biisi à wíé rá, ñ lɪfwáw sól* After our judgement, I was out of the case clearly
sol₂ [sól] *n.* type of fish solo
solbie [sólbié] *n.* type of ant
solisi [sólísí] *v.* to smooth *à kápéntà sólísí à téébùl júú rò* The carpenter smoothen the top of the table
soloŋsoloŋ [sólòŋsólòŋ] *ideo.* smooth
sontogo [sòntògó] *n.* base element for supporting and holding still a big clay water container sontogoso
sosolii [sòsólíí] *n.* slippery place found in the bush during the rainy season
sɔ [sò] *v.* to wash one's body *ì kàá sò nɪ rää?* Will you bath?
sɔ duon [sò dùon] bath-rain *v.* to initiate to lightning *ì sɔ dùon nðð?* Have you taken the lightning initiation?
sɔbummo [sòbúmmò] *n.* Black thorn; type of tree (*Acacia gourmaensis*) sɔbulunso
sɔbɔl [sòbòl] *n.* shovel
sɔgɪlɪ [sɔyɪlɪí] *n.* person from Katua lect of Sogla sɔgɪlɛ

səkoro [səkòró] *n.* type of tree (*Clausena anisata*) səkorošo
səkɔsɪ [səkɔsí] *n.* non-hygienic *ɲɲ wàà búúrè səkɔsí hǎǎ sɪmáà* I don't want this non-hygienic woman's food
səmpərəe [səmpərəé] *n.* type of frog səmpərəsa
səmpərlilese [səmpərlilèsè] frog-swallow *n.* Egg-eating snake (*Dasyeltis scabra*) səmpərlilesise
səñfē [səñfē] *n.* fever, health condition as a result of cold weather malaria
sənnā [sənná] *n.* lover sənnā
səŋ₁ [səŋ] *n.* cool, cold *nɪtsəŋ* Cool water, not warm fresh *pààt/àksəŋ* fresh leaf *ɲmèŋsəŋ* Fresh okro alive *dààsəŋ* Living tree səna
səŋ₂ [səŋ] *n.* name səna
səŋbəŋ [səmbəŋ] name-bad *n.* blame
səŋtɪnā [səŋtɪnā] *n.* generous, helpful person
səpɔmma [səpɔmmá] *n.* White thorn (*Acacia dudgeoni*) səpɔlɔnsa
səra [sərà] *v.* to leak with a narrow flow *nɪí láá zǎá sərə à tūū díá* Some water leaked along the wall inside the house
sərii [sərí] *n.* type of frog
səsiama [səsiámá] *n.* Red thorn, type of tree (*Acacia hockii*) səsiansa
səta [sətà] *n.* thorn type of tree sərasa
su [sú] *v.* to be full, to fill *à fàlá sújòò* The calabash is full
su hǎǎŋ [sú hǎǎŋ] *v.* to be unexperienced with men, to be a virgin *ɲɲ binihǎǎŋ wà zímá bààlsá, ù sú hǎǎŋ nà* My daughter doesn't know men, she still a virgin

suguli [sùgùli] *v.* cook by boiling *sùgùli kpáǎŋ já dí* Boil yam for us to eat to be on *ɲɪnǎé ì kà sùgúláá mààsè kɛŋ?* Why are you putting them on top of each other like this? *hènáá sùgùlí téébùl ɲúú bāmbāān nɪ* A bowl is on the center of a table
sukuu [sùkúù] *n.* school sukuuso
sulee [sùlèè] *n.* shilling (12 pence) of BWA currency origin
suleme [sùlèmè] *v.* to beg to borrow
sulumbie [sùlumbié] *n.* orphan
sumbol [sùmból] *n.* chimney sumbolo
summe [sùmmè] *v.* to borrow *ò sùmmé m̀m̀ pàr rá* He borrowed my hoe to help, to assist *báwáá sùmméjǎ sǎǎ já díá* They helped us to build our house to beg *Wàà nɪ nɪkáná káá sùmmè* In Wa many people beg
summe tuu [sùmmè tùù] *v.* predisposed by God *bié við lóltf jáá ǹǹ sùmmètúí ré* Not giving birth to a child is my destiny
suŋgoro [sùŋgòrò] *n.* long pole with a hooked end designed to reach and catch dead branches and pulling them down suŋgoroso
suŋguruŋ [sùŋgúrúŋ] *n.* young girl who can get married and has never given birth suŋgurunso
suo [sùò] *v.* to curse, to invoke misfortune upon *di ì wàà jáá wíwíré ì mǎǎ káá sùò nǎǎ tíéí* If you don't do well your mother will curse you
suonj [súón] *n.* Red shea tree (*Vitellaria paradoxa*) suomo
suonbigariga [sùòmbígárigá] *n.* kidney stones

- suonɓii** [sùòmbíí] shea.nut-seed *n.* kidney suonɓie
- suonɗaawie** [sùòndááwíé] shea.nut-small-stick *n.* type of snake suonɗaawise
- surum** [súrúm] *n.* silence; quietness
à *tóó mūñ jáá súrúm* The village is silent
má jáá sūrūm Be quiet shirū silence
- susuma** [sùsùmà] *n.* beggar
- susumma** [sùsùmmà] *n.* helper susumasa
- sũũ** [sũú] *n.* Helmeted Guinea Fowl (*Numida meleagris*) sũũno
- sũũhal** [sũũhál] *n.* guinea fowl egg sũhala
- suutere** [sùùtérè] *n.* leader suutere
- sua** [sòá] *n.* age
- sũã** ₁ [sũã] *v.* to weave *Kpágáá sũã kàlèñ tīēī* Kpaga wove a mat for you
- sũã** ₂ [sũã] *n.* scent *Hádòmā wáá nũũ sũũ* Haduma cannot smell
- sũagi** [sũàgì] *v.* to pound lightly, in order to remove hard shell from grain
nñ tfúónó hóláúú n kàà sũàgì My shea nuts are dried for me to pound them
- sũãsuor** [sũãsúór] *n.* weaver sũãsuora
- sũawaalɪ** [sũáwálí] *n.* age mate
- sũg** [sòk] *n.* type of tree (*Grewia lasiodiscus*) suguno
- sũga** [sũgà] *v.* to court, to seek another person's love *jáá wáá kìn sũgà háãñ* Poor people cannot court women
- sũgólɪ** [sũgólí] *v.* to forget *ñ sũgólí ññ mólèbíí tà dìà nɪ* I forgot my money in the house
- sũl** [sòl:] *n.* dawadawa, type of tree (*Parkia biglobosa*) sũlla
- sũlbii** [sũlbíí] *n.* dawadawa seed sũlbie
- sũlnɔɲ** [sũlnòɲ] *n.* dawadawa fruit sũlnona
- sũlsaɔ** [sũsáò] *n.* dawadawa flour yellow
- sũmmãã** [sũmmãã] *n.* food flavouring, made out of dawadawa seed sũmmããsa
- sũmpɔa** [sũmpòà] *n.* three pence, in BWA currency
- sũnkare** [sũñkàrè] *nprop.* ninth month
- sũnlɔk** [sũnlòk] *n.* yellowish vomit coming from the bile
- sũñkpulii** [sũñkpúlíí] *n.* flower of the dawadawa tree sũñkpulee
- sũũ** [sũũ] *v.* to crush
- sũwla** [sũwálá] *n.* locally woven cotton cloth sũwlasa
- sũwɪ** [sũwíní] *v.* to be cold à *kpááñ sũwíníjũ* The yam is cold to be quiet, soft, low-toned or hushed *ñmá à wíé dī sũwíní* Speak with softer voice to be happy *mñ bára sũwíníjũ* I am happy to be slow to be wet
- sũwɪ julullu** [sũwíní júlúllú] *ints.* very cold
- sũwra** [sũwérá] *n.* scent à *jínéé sũwérá wá wēē* The scent of the fish is not good
- sũwri** [sũwérí] *v.* to smell *ññ sũwérí wēē nũá, wēē sũwérá wá wīē* I smelled his mouth, its scent was not good to emit an unpleasant odour, to stink *ì nàmíē tñ kàà sũwérí kī kīmpũá* Your meat stinks like something rotten
- sũwsa** [sũwésá] *n.* white bean leaf sũwsa
- sũwsanñ** [sũwésénñ] *n.* boiled bean leaves stock Emerald snake (*Gastropyxis smaragdina*)

dina) greenish color
sɔɔ [sɔ́ɔ] *n.* front *n.* precedent *ɲ sɔ́ɔ tɔ́mà jáá bàliè wā* I have two siblings older than me *rel.n.* front *wáá tʃòà à fàlá sɔɔ nī* It lies at the front of the calabash *sɔɔsa*
sɔ́ɔ ₂ [sɔ́ɔ] *v.* to be quiet, to order for quietness, as used when a child is crying or when apaising a quarrel *tíí bũolĩ, sɔ́ɔ ò nɔ́á, nárá káá tʃóá dũò rō* Don't sing, be quiet, people are sleeping
sɔ́wà [sɔ́wà] *v.* to die *à nàṅkpááṅ nɔ́á à lúlíí ré àwíé ɔ́ wà sɔ́wā* The hunter drank the medicine that is why he did not die to be ragged *à gār sɔ́wáɔ* The cloth is ragged
sɔ́wakandikuro [sɔ́wakándíkùró] die-and-I-become-chief *n.* type of parasitic plant *sɔ́wakandikuroso*
sɔ́wɪ [sɔ́wí] *n.* corpse, not yet buried dying *sɔ́wɪ*
ʃiáá [ʃiáá] *interj.* insult when uttered after someone's remark, shows disrespect by ridiculing someone's proposition
ta ₁ [tá] *v.* to let free, let loose, leave, or abandon *kpá ṅṅ nɛ́ṅ tà* Leave my hand (let me go) *à bɔ́ɔṅ tá uù biè rē* The goat abandoned its kids to exist *bààṅ tà* What is it? *àṅ tà* Who is it? to initiate for burial specialization *bàà tá à báálà pél nì* They initiate the men for them to become burial specialists
ta ₂ [tá] *v.* to give proverb *à níhíé tá sɛ̀nɛ̀* The elderly person gave proverbs
taa [táá] *n.* language *taata*

taal ₂ [táál] *n.* cloud *taala*
taali [táàlì] *v.* to drench and overflow, to have too much liquid as what is required *níí táálí ò múrò ní, jàà níí bórò à káá máásè* There is too much water in your rice, take some out and it will be fine
taantuni [tàántúni] *n.* stem borer caterpillar *taantuni*
taari ₁ [tààrì] *v.* to rush at or towards *ò táárfé kààlì ɔ́ ká māṅɔ́ɔ rā bà kpágóó* He rushed to beat him but they held him to spin into a thread *ò kàà tààrì à gùno ró* She will spin the cotton
taari ₂ [tààrì] *v.* creep *kàwáá bààṅ tààrì kɛ́ṅ* A pumpkin just crept like that *à fàlá táárí tèlè à dāā rā* The calabash creeps to the tree
taavii [táávì] *n.* pipe *taavise*
taga [táyà] *v.* to dip or touch with a finger in order to taste *tàgà à dísá dí nā, à jìísá nòòwǎǎ?* Dip a finger in the soup to see, is the salt alright?
tagla [táyə̀lā] *n.* ground, soil, sand
taja [tájá] *n.* catapult *taajasa tire*
takatʃuuni [táyàtʃúúni] *n.* measles
takta [táyə̀tā] *n.* shirt *taktasa*
tala [tālā] *v.* to stretch, to hand up to *tàlà ò nɛ́ṅ* Stretch your hand
talala [c] *ideo.* flat *à téébùl júú dós kɛ́ṅ* *tàlàlà* The table top is flat
talimi [tálìmi] *v.* to move with difficulty because pain or malformation *m̃ máṅá hàglíkɪṅ dāā ɔ́ tʃòà dī tálìmi* I hit a snake with a stick, it was lying and moving with difficulty
tama [támá] *n.* small, few *támá finū ɔ́ kàà kààlòò* He will be leaving in a

moment
tamãã [tãmãã] *n.* hope
tambò [tãmbò] *n.* cloth used as diaper
 tambòsa
tamputie [tãmpútié] *n.* malt that has been boiled, when strained results in *sɪŋtʃaara*
tantaanɪ [tãntãànɪ] *n.* earth worm
 tantaanɪ
tantama [tãntãmà] *adv.* small-small
taŋkama [tãŋkámá] *n.* show-off, a person who makes a vain display of himself
tapulsa [tápùlɔsá] *n.* ash tapulsa
tara [tàrà] *v.* to support oneself in order to do something *lié ì kà tàrà, káá jãà nìŋ?* Where are you getting your support to be bosting like this? stand firmly on feet tare
tarage [tãràgè] *pl.v.* to pull continuously, to stretch *ìì tãràgè ññ nébíí ré* You pulled my finger *à bɔ́ɔŋ wáá làà, ñ tãràgɔ́ɔ wàà díá* The goat does not want to cooperate, I dragged it home
tasa [tásà] *n.* iron bowl, water basin
 tasasa taça cup
tasazen [tásàzèŋ] bowl-big *n.* head-pan, metal bowl or basin, used to carry construction material (e.g. sand, stones, etc) or water tasazene
tati [tàti] *v.* to pull, to stretch *ññ jíná dɔ́ ɣmɛ́ŋ bɔ́ɔŋ bágɛ́ná ní ñ tati wàà díá* My father put a rope around a goat's neck, I pulled it to the house
taɔgara [tãògárá] *n.* chickenpox (*Varicella*)
tawa [tàwà] *v.* to inject, to prick or pierce slightly *ñ wáá tãwá à hèmbií,*

ñ ɔmɔ́ɔ I will not take the injection, it scares me
te [té] *v.* to be early, to get up early *ì téjòò* You are early *tʃòòsá pìsì ɔ̀ò báàl tìŋ té lālā à háàŋ dí ɔ́ sù dúó ní.* Early the next morning the husband woke up the wife from sleep
tebin [tébìn] *n.* night, approx. 18:00 onward up to dawn *bààŋ jà káà dì tébìn nì?* What will we eat this evening? spoiled place
tebinsigmaa *n.* Sigmaa night performance, usually associated with the bullroarer only
tebintɪna
teebul [téébùl] [tábòl] *n.* table teebulso table
tele ₁ [tèlè] *v.* to reach, to arrive at destination *já káálì sáŋà télèò* Let's leave, it's time
tele ₂ [télé] *v.* to stand or lean against *à sànzìŋ télè zìé nì* The ladder leans against the wall *dáá télè kòzàà nì* A stick leans on a basket
telegi [télégí] *pl.v.* to stand or lean against
tempilie [témplíé] *n.* type of cooking pot
tentuolii [téntuòlìi] *n.* African grey hornbill, type of bird (*Tockus nasutus*) tintuoluso
teje [tèjè] *v.* to cut off *tʃènsì ré téjé ɔ̀ò nãã* The zinc cut her foot *ñ téjé gbésà rā* I am cutting a chewing stick to take a picture to hinder, to stop
tejesi [tèjɛ̀si] *pl.v.* to cut off many or into pieces; to form local bricks for construction *ìì téjési à nàmíà ràà*

Did you cut the meat?
teŋteŋ [tɛŋtɛŋ] *n.* single, alone, only
kpāāŋ dígímáŋá tɛŋtɛŋ ɲ kpàgà I have one yam only
tesi [tési] *v.* to crush *tɔúónó ɲ dì tési* I am crushing shea nuts to hatch
à zál tésiō The fowl has hatched
sũũ wāā kɪŋ tési òò hálá A guinea fowl cannot hatch its eggs
tetenŋse [tɛtɛŋsé] *n.* night blindness
teu [tèu] *n.* warthog (*Phacochoerus africanus*)
teuno
teukanŋ [tèukán] *n.* warthog ivory
teukanja
tɛɛsi [tɛɛsi] *n.* test, examination test
tɛhiɛ [tɛhiɛ] *n.* oribi (*Ourebia ourebi*)
tɛhiɛsa
tɛmĩĩ [tɛmĩĩ] *n.* type of ant
tɛmĩĩ
tɛsɪama [tɛsɪámá] *n.* red-flanked duiker
(*Cephalophus rufilatus*)
tɛsɪansa
tɛtɛĩ [tɛtɛĩ] *n.* flintlock leather pad
tateĩna
tibii [tíbií] *n.* Akee tree seed
tibie
tie [tiɛ] *v.* to chew, to chop
vii pátfɪgĩĩ nĩ mǎǎwíɛ tɪŋ dí à tiè nǎmǎǎ Inside the pot, the stepmother ate and chop meat to cheat someone
ɲn̄ hílá tién nē à mòlibíí bábònti nì My in-law cheated when money was shared
tigiti [tígiti] *n.* ticket, in public transport or to register oneself as seller in a market as a sort of taxation ticket
tigsi [tíyisí] *v.* to gather
dùséléé tɪí kàá tígisi dɔŋá rā à kòòrè lùsinnàsā Tomorrow, the people from Ducie will gather and prepare the last funeral rites
tii₁ [tíí] *n.* type of ant
tie
tii₂ [tìí] *n.* Akee tree (*Blighia sapida*)
tise

tii₃ [tìí] *v.* to make a visible trace, such as a line or spot, to indicate a location
ká tii bá tɪŋ já kàá sǎǎ à díá Go mark where we will build the house to make a mark with medicine on body part or wall for protection
làà lúlií tii òò émbélfwíilti Take some medicine and mark you affected shoulder
tii₄ *n.* hot drink, e.g. tea, coffee
tea
tiila [tíilá] *n.* sewing machine
tailor
tiime [tìimè] *v.* to treat, to cure
ò tii mé ɲn̄ gǎràgá rá He cured my disease
tiimun [tìimún] *n.* east
tienɛ mun land arse
tiipuu [tìipúu] *n.* west
tienɛ juu land head
tiiri [tìiri] *v.* to rub vigorously by pressing hard with one or more fingers and drag
wà tiiri ɲn̄ nǎǎtɔg tɛŋ, ɔ kpéŋiō Come and rub my ankle, it is dislocated
tiisali [tíísálí] *n.* person from Tiisa
lect of Tiisa tiisaleɛ
tiise [tìisè] *v.* to help, to support
tii sèn nĩ já párà kùó Help me to cultivate a farm
hámà kà zì pɛjèè áwáá zí já tii sè háŋ These (two fingers) are then added, and they come to support this one
tiisi [tíísí] *v.* to grind, finer than
jaari but more rough than
kɔtɪ kà tíísí sàò wàà já sáá kōō Go grind some flour and come back so we can prepare t.z.
tile [tìlɛ] *n.* forehead
tilese
timpaanii [tìmpááníí] *n.* boiled bean cake dish made from bambara bean flour
tùbá:ní
timpanni [tìmpànníí] *n.* female talk-

ing drum, with the highest pitch of the two timpannita

timpantii [timpántíí] *n.* talking drum
timpantie

timpanwal [timpànwál] *n.* male talking drum, with the lowest pitch of the two timpanwala

tindaana [tìndāānā] *n.* landlord

tiŋ [tíŋ] *n.* spear time

tisie [tísíé] *n.* woven basket with guinea corn stocks

tisii [tísíí] *n.* shallow

tiwii [tíwíí] *n.* road tiwie

tiwiilenɲgriegie [tíwíílenɲgriègìè] *n.* type of lizard

ti [tí] *neg.* not *tí káálí* Don't leave!

tiási [tíasí] [tíésí] *v.* to vomit *nàntfòmá*
ì tiè à tiási It is bad meat you ate and vomitted

tiásiè [tíasíè] *n.* vomit

tiè₁ [tíè] *v.* give *ɲ wá bì ɲmá wífmùŋ*
tiè ɲɲ ɲíná I won't say anything to my father again *kpá ɔ̀ò páɹ tièò* Give him his hoe let *tiè à níí nómá* Let the water be hot

tiè₂ [tíè] *n.* fetus pregnancy *wáá dɔ̀ɔ̀*
à tîè He impregnated her tesa

tièkpagar [tièkpáyár] *n.* pregnant woman
tièkpagara

tiga [tígà] *v.* to rub hard by pressing on one place, to massage an area to relieve pain and encourage blood flow
tígà ɲ̀̀n tilé dɔ̀, bà fóran bíí rá Rub my forehead, I have been stoned *òò mǎá tígá à biè tilé, àwíé ɔ̀ò wá bí ɔ̀rà* The mother massaged the child's forehead so that it does not swallow

tigimɹ [tìyìmɹ] *v.* to stamp on with

legs *kòsānǎǎ kpágá nàŋkpāāŋ à tígímf dɔ̀ hàglíí nī* The buffalo caught the hunter and stamped on him

tigla [tígólá] *n.* type of yam

tina [tìiná] *n.* owner tɔ̀ma

títaa [títàà] *n.* African Yellow Warbler, type of bird (*Chloropeta palustris*) títaasa

tíl [tíl] *n.* gum tɹla

tílaa [tíláá] *adv.* minute, extremely small
ɲ súmmé páànòò, à hááŋ bààŋ lógóó
tílaá kéŋ tīēŋ I begged for bread, the woman just gave me a little

timpitie [timpítíé] *n.* guinea corn resulting from *kɔ̀nmā* that has been cooked and brewed for 'pito'

tina [tínà] *v.* to form threatening cloud
sìì já zóó díá dūōŋ kàà tìnà Raise up, we should go to the house because the clouds are forming rain

tintaaraa [tíntààràà] *n.* woven smock used for battles or hunting, fortified with protective medicine, believed to be bullet-proof tintaarasa

tintin [tintín] *reflex.* self

tiŋ [tíŋ] *art.* the *à báál tìŋ té lálá ɔ̀ò hááŋ dí ɔ̀ó síí dūō nī* The husband woke up the wife early

tiŋa₁ [tìŋà] *v.* to follow *dí káálí làgálàgá háŋ, dí à lèí ì kàà tìŋà mūŋ* Go right away, if not you will be following us to obey *Ziàŋ kàà tìŋà Dààbàŋtólúgú ní, ɲ síí ní rē* Ziang is obeying the shrine Daabangtolugu, I witnessed it

tiŋa₂ [tìŋà] *v.* to have a certain responsibility *hín tìŋá à kùòpáríí* Your responsibility is the weeding of the farm

tisi [tìsì] *v.* to be shallow à *bàà wá tīsījē, ù lúnjóó* The hole is not shallow, it is deep
titi [tìtì] *v.* to rub or massage, with or without applying a liquid or oil wà *titi nèn fòḗ, òò wíḗḗ* Come and massage my lower back, it is paining
tobii [tóbií] *n.* bee tobie
tofura [tófùrá] *n.* second month
togo [tógò] *n.* smock with longer sleeves than *dansatfi*
toguni [tóǵúní] *v.* to squat à *dièbié tógúni kàlèṇ nī* The cat squats on the mat
tokoro [tókóró] *n.* window tǎǵǎ
tolibii [tòlibíí] *n.* Baobab seed tolibie
tolii [tòlìí] *n.* Baobab, type of tree (*Adansonia digitata*) toluso
tolipaatjak [tòlípààtǵák] *n.* leaf of Baobab tolipaatjaga
tolǵ [tòlǵ] *n.* quiver, portable case for holding arrows tolǵsa
tomo [tòmó] *n.* type of tree tomoso
tonjo [tòṇǵ] *v.* to take off, as a load on head or a pot off the fire *kpàgà nèn níí já tǵḗ* Hold the water container with me so we can put it down
tonsi [tòṇsì] *v.* to drip à *dúón kàà tǵsì hàǵlìí nī* The rain is dripping on the ground to sieve by letting drip, like when placing the *timpitie* à *timpítíé káá tǵsùù*
tooroo *num.*
totii [tótíí] *n.* share ìì *mòlibíí tótíí nṛṇ* Here is your share of money *bīisi ìì tótíí* Narrate your story totie
tou [tóù] *interj.* o.k., so, well. Can express agreement or a transition in a

discourse tò
tò [tò] *v.* to cover *kpá kṛṇ tǵ kǵṇkǵṇ háṇ* Take this thing and cover that metal box to wear, to close on a cloth on body *kpá gār tǵ* Take a cloth and cover yourself to close *tǵ ìì síé* Close your eyes *tǵpǵsṛ tṛṇ ṇ káá tǵ ṇṇ síé* The day of my death (lit. the day I will close my eyes) ò *tǵ à diànḗḗ rā* She closed the door to hoe to form yam mounds à *báál tǵ ùù píé tṛṇ mṇṇ nō* The man has completed making his yam mounds to protect, as in God covering the whole world *kùósò tǵ dǵrṇǵ mṇṇ* God protects the whole world
tǵ₁ [tǵ] *n.* ammunition pouch tǵna
tǵ₂ [tǵ] *n.* clay pot generally containing local beer tǵa
tǵa [tǵà] *v.* to burn, to make charcoal *má tí tǵà kǵsà díṇ* Don't burn the grass *námṇṇ wàà tǵà hǵlá dùsèè nī* No one makes charcoal in Ducie
tǵǵfa [tǵǵfà] *n.* six pence in BWA currency
tǵǵlṛ [tǵǵlṛ] *v.* to be loose *tǵè à ṇmṇṇ tǵǵlṛ* Let the rope be loose
tǵǵsṛ [tǵǵsṛ] *v.* to burn, as hot food or drink burning the mouth à *kùbíí nǵmǵḗ à káá tǵǵsṛ ìì nḗḗ* The porridge is hot, it will burn your mouth
tǵǵma [tǵǵmà] *n.* name given to someone with the same name, known as namesake tǵǵmasa
tǵhṛ₁ [tǵhṛ] *n.* midnight
tǵhṛ₂ [tǵhṛ] *n.* old community
tǵṛ [tǵí] *n.* closing
tǵlatǵla [tǵlátǵlá] *ideo.* lukewarm
tǵma [tǵmà] *nprop.* name of someone

- who obey a *tɔmɪ*
- tɔmɪ** [tɔmɪ] *n.* acquired reptile idol
tɔmɪ
- tɔmɔsɔ** [tɔmɔsɔ] *n.* day before yesterday, or day after tomorrow
- tɔmɔsɔ gantal** [tɔmɔsɔ gántál] *n. phr.* day after the day after tomorrow
- tɔna** [tɔná] *n.* profit tɔnasa
- tɔŋ** [tɔŋ] *n.* animal skin book paper tɔna
- tɔŋa**₁ [tɔŋǎ] *v.* to cook food in water, to boil à *nàntòŋŋí kánáǎ* The boiled meat is abundant *tòŋà kpáǎŋ já dí* Cook yam so we can eat
- tɔŋa**₂ [tɔŋǎ] *n.* sickness related to a teenager who has been sexually active too early, the person is weak and does not grow well *tòŋà kpágáú rā* She has the sickness
- tɔŋɪ** [tɔŋí] *n.* boiled
- tɔrí** [tɔrí] *pl.v.* to pluck, to pick fruits or beans *bà káálí kàsá kà tórí* *síŋkpilí* They went to the bush to pluck fruits
- tɔsɪ** [tɔsɪ] *pl.v.* to pierce many times *òò kàà zóú à sòrísá, à tósí òò tàgàtà mùŋ lūrígúú* When he entered the thorns, they pierced all over his garment
- tɔta** [tɔtá] *n.* fiber
- tɔtɪ**₁ [tɔtí] *v.* to pluck, to pick a fruit *tótí lièŋ tīēŋ* Pick the fruit for me
- tɔtɪ**₂ [tɔtì] *v.* to sprout, to come out (as leaves), to bud
- tɔtɔsa** [tɔtɔsá] *n.* debate, misunderstanding, argumentation
- tɔtʃaŋ** [tɔtʃáŋ] *n.* season spanning from September to November
- tɔtʃaŋbummo** [tɔtʃáámúbummò] *n.* season or transition period from September to mid-October, immediately following the rainy season when the fully matured, thick grass in the bush begins to diminish in density and drying up because of the gradual reduction of rain at this period.
- tɔtʃaŋsɪama** [tɔtʃáŋsɪámá] *n.* season or transition period spanning from mid-October to November, identified by the end of the rain and the grass turning yellow. The quantity of rain usually reduces drastically, so the grasses begin to dry up leading to bush burnings for hunting and other activities
- tɔtɔ** [tɔtɔ] *n.* settlement tɔsa
- tɔtɔkpurgii** [tɔtɔkpúrǎgí] *n.* tobacco container
- tɔtɔpaatʃaga** [tɔtɔpàatʃáyá] *n.* tobacco leaf
- tɔtɔpatʃigɪ** [tɔtɔpàtʃígí] *n.* inside the village
- tɔtɔpɔal** [tɔtɔpɔál] *n.* prominent community member tɔtɔpɔalsa
- tɔtɔsaɔ** [tɔtɔsáú] *n.* ground tobacco
- tɔtɔsɪi** [tɔtɔsɪi] *n.* village's center, the busiest place of the village
- tɔtɔtɪna** [tɔtɔtɪná] *n.* land owner, landlord tɔtɔtɪnsa
- tɔtɔvgzimbie** [tɔtɔvgzímbié] *n.* Hoopoe, type of bird (*Upupa epops*) tɔtɔvgzimbise
- tɔwa**₂ [tɔwà] *n.* tobacco tɔusa
- tɔwie** [tɔwíé] *n.* small village tɔwise
- tɔzeŋ** [tɔzéh] *n.* town
- tradʒa** [tǎrádzà] *n.* trousers
- tufutufu** [tùfùtùfù] *ideo.* type of texture, smooth and soft à *kápàlà dós tùfùtùfù*

The fufu is not starchy
tugo [tùgò] *v.* to beat a person or an animal *bà tógò dṣṇā* They fought each other to pound with sharp movements
òò tógò kápàlā rā She pounds the fufu
tugosi [tugosi] *pl.v.* to beat *ṇ tógó sí à biè ré* I beat the child (more than once, over a short period of time)
tulaadi [tùlāādī] *n.* perfume *tùràrē*
tulemi [tùlēmī] *v.* to do by mistake, to make a mistake *Kàlá tulémi kpá òò tḡená tàgàtà* kala took by mistake his friend's shirt
tulor [tùlór:] *n.* beautiful young girl who can get married and has never given birth *tuloro*
tulorwie [tùlòrwié] *n.* young girl
tundaa [tùndáá] *n.* pistol, pounding stick *tundaasa*
tundaaboree [tùndáábóréé] *n.* piece of pistol *tundaaboruso*
tuntuolisrama [tùntùòlìsìàmá] *n.* Red-Billed Hornbill, type of bird (*Tockus sp.*)
tuntfunsa [tùntfùnsá] *n.* work badly done
tuo₁ [tùò] *n.* bow *toso*
tuo₂ [tùò] *v.* not exist, not there *ò wàà tùó* He is not there
tuolie [tùóliè] *n.* type of cooking pot
tuosi [tùòsì] *v.* to add an amount or items after a deal is closed *à jàwàdirè wā jàá túòsì kínṃṃ* The sellers never add any amount or items to pick or take fast *tḡ kà tùòsì mòlèbié wàà* Run and go pick the money and come back
tuosii [tùòsíí] *n.* added amount of goods by a seller after a closed transaction

tuoso [tùósó] *n.* added amount, a "dash"
tupu [tùpù] *n.* tube
turo [tùrò] *v.* to move or rub back and forth by pressing on a hard surface
kpá ìì nàtáó tùrò à sèlèmentè, dṣṇó lṛi Rub your shoe against the cement to remove the dirt to go in and out a place over a certain period of time
ṃṃ mǎǎbié báǎṇ sṛi, òò já bàǎṇ à túró kùò rō tḡpisi bíimūṇ Every day, immediately my brother gets up, he always go to farm
turunkaa [tùrúnkàà] small-car *n.* car
tusu [tùsù] *num.* thousand *tususo*
tuti [tùtì] *v.* to push upwards or forwards, to shove *tùtì à lóólì ó sṛi* Push the car for it to start
tuto [tùtò] *n.* mortar *tutoso*
tutosii [tùtùsíí] *n.* center of a mortar, around the smallest concentric ring
tuu [tùù] *v.* to go down, to descend, to come low *ṇ túú dià rā* I went down to the house *kpá tùù* Put it down
tũũ [tũũ] *n.* honey *tũũta*
tuubi [tùúbí] *v.* to repent, to change from evil doing to a better lifestyle
Kàlá túúbijō, óswà bírà à ṇmṛṛ Kala has repented, he does not steal anymore to convert to one of the modern religions *à vógtííná wàà kìn túúbí tḡéṛṛfṛ nṛ* The priest cannot convert to Christianity
tuuri [tùùrì] *v.* to drag *hàglíkíná jáà túúrì à kìnkpàgàsṛè* Snakes usually drag their prey
tṛa [tòà] *v.* to deny *ò tṛó ìì wṛṇmáhá tìn nā* He denied your words *òò jíná píésóó dí ò wà káálí kùò, ò tòà nṛṛ*

- His father asked him whether he went to farm, he denied having been there
 ò *ɲmájǎǎ kǎā tòà* She is talking and denying to argue *hàmsónà àní níhǐěsá wàà kìn tòò dónà* Children and elders cannot argue
- tõǎ** [tõǎ] *n.* knife cover *tõǎna*
- tõasi** [tõàsi] *v.* to pick out, to pick up
tõàsi bíé àtòrò tīē Pick three stones for me
- tõgusi** [tõgõsɪ] *v.* to become weak, to become powerless *Dzèbùnì wà dí sìimáà dī pínà à tógúsí* Jebuni is always underfed, that is why he became weak
- tõl** [tõl] *n.* flame
- tõla** [tõlà] *v.* to be white *à dià pátfigī* *wáá tòlà* The inside of the room is not white
- tõma** ₁ [tõmà] *v.* work *ɲ wáà tòmà tómá zááh* I will not work today to send someone *tómán ɲ kááli dùùsèé* Send me to Ducie
- tõma** ₂ [tõmá] *n.* work *tõmasa*
- tõma** ₃ [tõmà] *pl.n.* people
- tõoi** [tõõí] *n.* denying
- tõoni** [tõóní] *v.* to stretch *gòmátííná wáà kìn tóní* A hunchback person cannot stretch
- tõonĩā** [tõónĩā] *n.* type of genet (*Genetta spp*) *tõonsa*
- tõonɪ** [tõóní] *n.* stretching
- tõora** [tõòrà] *n.* trouble
- tõosaa** [tõòsáá] *nprop.* Tuosa village
- tõosalɪ** [tõòsálí] *n.* person from Tuosa lect of Tuosa *tõosalé*
- tõrigi** [tõrìgì] *v.* to itch *zónghòréé dómīḡ, m̀m̀ bárá dī tórìgì* Mosquitoes bit me, my body is itching
- tõsi** [tõsɪ] *v.* to move over *tõsɪ wà kààlì néndúl* Move over to the right
- tõõ** ₁ [tõõ] *v.* to be inserted or to insert, to wear shoes or clothes from down the waist *à hembíí tõõ à dáánóní ní* The nail pierced the fruit and is now in it *kpá ì pítísó tõõ* Wear your underpants to thread beads or needle *làà nǐěsá tõõ tīē* Take this needle and insert it for me
- tõõ** ₂ [tõõ] *n.* type of animal
- tõoni** [tõòní] *v.* to protrude, to bulge out *tí tóní ì nǎá dós n nī kēḡ* Do not protrude your mouth on me like this
- tõori** [tõòrí] *v.* to tighten, to draw close
tõòrí à ɲmēḡ dós à píésí bāgēnā nī, ò tógólíjás Tighten the rope on the sheep's neck, it is loose
- tǎ** [tǎ] *v.* to remain, to be left over, to be stranded, to dwell *ò fì wíò à tǎ tàmá ká ó sǎwà, nīḡ wā ò kpégéó* He was very ill and almost died, but now he is well
- tǎā** [tǎǎ] *n.* broom *tǎāna*
- tǎandiri** [tǎándirí] *n.* candle
- tǎāni** [tǎǎní] *v.* to be bright, to shine
à dià pátfigī tǎǎní The room is bright to be clean, to be pure *à nǎḡl tǎǎní* The cow milk is pure
- tǎantǎḡ** [tǎántǎḡ] *n.* insect which makes a loud noise in the hottest part of the dry season. It marks the end of harmattan (*Homoptera cicadidae*) *tǎantǎḡsa*
- tǎaraa** [tǎàràà] *n.* diarrhoea (bacterial, in general)
- tǎaraa dǎgusa** [tǎārā dǎgúsá] *n.* diarrhoea (acute)

tfaari [tʃààrɪ] *v.* to pour over, to pour down in a stream à *dūŋ káá tʃààrɔ̃* to have diarrhoea *n̄m biwíé tɪŋ káá tʃààrɪ* My youngest child will have diarrhoea

tfaasa [tʃáásá] *n.* comb tjaasasa

tjaasadaa [tʃáásádàà] *n.* wooden comb tjaasadaasa

tjaasapɪŋ [tʃáásápɪŋ] *n.* tooth of a comb tjaasapɪŋa

tjaasi [tʃáási] *v.* to cry with loud voice, to shout strongly and suddenly, to exclaim ò *tʃáási dí lóólì tʃíná* He shouted at the car for it to stop ò *tʃáásūú dí* òò *dìá káá dí dīŋ* She is shouting that her house is burning

tjaasi [tʃàasi] *v.* to comb *n̄ wà kpágá núpóná ká à tʃàasi* I do not have hair to comb to sweep, to clear out rubbish *tí tʃāāsɪ bār dí ò píná káá dì kɪndíilìé* Do not sweep the place when your father is eating to imitate, to mimic *tí tʃāāsɪ à bàál dì vālíí tʃérá, gāràgá káá jāāō kēŋ* Do not imitate the man's walk, sickness made him so

tjaga₁ [tʃàyà] *v.* to face, go towards *kpá ò sɛé tʃàgà wɪtʃélíí* Face west

tjaga₂ [tʃàyà] *v.* to produce a liquid through straining with sieve or fiter, e.g. in making soap or in brewing local beer *tʃàgà sɪŋtʃáará já n̄ōā* Strain the malt to make beer so we can drink

tjagali [tʃàyǎli] *v.* to teach, to show, to indicate, to tell ò *tʃágálí òò tɪntɪn ná kɪŋkàŋ* He show off himself too much *bà fɪ tʃágálíjā wā bántʃáshíwíí kùò n̄i* They taught us how to trap at the farm

tjagasi [tʃáyási] *n.* menses *tʃágásií jáá n̄ihááná wíí rá* Menses is a women phenomenon

tjagasi [tʃàyǎsi] *pl.v.* to wash, e.g. clothes, floor, house *ŋ ŋmá n̄n nùhó wá pāā n̄n kɪndónó ká tʃàgàsi* I told my grandchild to come and take my dirty clothes and wash them *v.* to menstruate

tjagtjagasa [tʃáyɪtʃáyásá] *n.* individual who washes tjagtjagasa

tjagbariga [tʃàgbàrəgà] *n.* palm leaf whip tjagbarigasa

tjakali [tʃàkálí] *nprop.* Chakali language

tjakali [tʃàkálí] *n.* ethnically Chakali person Chakali language tjakalee

tjaktjak [tʃáyəɪtʃák] *n.* tattoo tjaktjaks

tjal [tʃál] *n.* blood tjalla

tjalasi [tʃàlǎsi] *v.* pay attention to, to keep track of, be careful *tʃálási n̄ōō à wíé wíwíré* Pay attention and listen to the matter carefully to wait *bà tʃálásòò bá n̄ai* They are waiting to see you

tjalehō [tʃáléhò] *n.* type of grasshopper

tjama [tʃámá] *v.* to smash with hands ò *tʃámá sòl* She smashed the dawadawa powder

tjamɪnɪā [tʃámənɪā] [tʃàmɪnɪē] *n.* boils, small abcess usually found on buttocks

tjantjinsa [tʃántʃɪnsá] [tʃántʃɪnsā] *n.* acute, inflammatory, contagious disease pinworm

tjantjful [tʃántʃúl] *n.* cloth used as diaper tjantjulo

tjaparapɪ [tʃàpàràpɪ] *n.* Four-Banded Sandgrouse (*Pterocles quadricinctus*) tjaparapɪna

tɕara [tɕàrà] *v.* to straddle; to sit with a leg on each side of something *báál tɕará sáná dáánáá ní* A man straddles on a tree branch

tɕaratɕara [tɕàràtɕàrà] *ideo.* visual pattern of a heterogeneous design, like in the description of fabric or animal skin *bòsá jáá tɕàràtɕàrà* The snake has a certain skin pattern *tɕaratɕarasa*

tɕaræ [tɕàrɛ̀] *n.* Western Wattled Cuckoo-Shrike (*Lobotos lobatus*) *tɕaræsa*

tɕarɪ [tɕàrɪ] *n.* diarrhoea

tɕasɪ [tɕási] *v.* to knock, to slap *tɕási òò gántáí ú síí dūō nì* Slap his back to wake him up to pound in order to spread fibres and make soft, e.g. meat, tuber *tɕási kpòŋkpòŋ tá bī nī* Pound the cassava and leave it on a rock to dry to cough *òò fòfòtá tɕógáó, ò dì tɕási* His lungs are deteriorated, he is coughing

tɕasɪɛ [tɕásiɛ̀] *n.* cough disease

tɕasɪlɪ [tɕásiɪlɪ] *n.* person from Chasia
lect of Chasia tɕasɪɛ

tɕasɪzɛŋ [tɕásiɪzɛŋ] *big-cough n.* tuberculosis, deadly infectious disease caused by mycobacteria

tɕatɪ [tɕàtɪ] *n.* type of guinea corn *tɕatɪ*

tɕatɕawɪɛɛ [tɕàtɕàwɪɛ̀ɛ̀] *n.* type of weaver bird (*Ploceus gen.*) *tɕatɕawɪɛsa*

tɕaɔ₁ [tɕàó] *n.* termites that attack yams under the ground by feeding on the sprouting vines of the yam setts (*Macrotermes*) *tɕaɔna*

tɕaɔ₂ [tɕáó] *n.* tongs, grasping device
tɕawa

tɕel [tɕɛ̀l] *n.* tree gum *tɕel*

tɕele [tɕɛ̀lɛ̀] *v.* to fall *dì tɕálási ì kàá*

tɕèlɛ̀ Be careful unless you will fall be deflated *à hááŋ sákiri tɕélɛ̀ pòntfà* The woman's bicycle wheel is deflated

tɕele nɪ [tɕɛ̀lɛ̀ ní] *fall water v.* to swim
ò tɕélɛ̀ ní à gí góŋ He swam across the river
ò jáá tɕélɛ̀sì ní rá She can swim

tɕelii [tɕélíí] *n.* tomato *tɕele*

tɕelle [tɕéllɛ̀] *n.* a person who break or disregard a law or a promise guilt
tɕellese

tɕeme [tɕɛ̀mɛ̀] *v.* to meet *jáá tɕɛ̀mɛ̀ dɔŋà Kàlá dìà nī* We are going to meet each other at Kala's house

tɕemii [tɕémíí] *n.* head support, rag twisted and put on the head to support a load *tɕemie*

tɕensi [tɕénsi] *n.* roofing zinc plate *tɕensise*

tɕerim [tɕérím] *adv.* quietly *à hááŋ sáná tɕérím* A woman sat quietly

tɕesi [tɕési] *v.* to sieve, to sift *tɕési sàó*
Sift the flour

tɕetɕe [tɕètɕé] *n.* wheel

tɕɛɛtɕɪ [tɕéɛ́tɕɪ] *n.* church

tɕɛɛtɕibie [tɕéɛ́tɕibié] *n.* Christian

tɕěĩ [tɕěĩ] *n.* visual attractiveness

tɕɛla [tɕɛ̀là] *v.* to reward for a performance *lì gòà ì hááŋ tɕéllí* Go and dance, your wife will reward you

tɕɛlɪntɕɪɛ [tɕɛ̀lɪntɕɪɛ̀] *n.* type of grasshopper

tɕɛna [tɕɛ̀ná] *n.* friend *tɕɛnsa*

tɕɛra₁ [tɕɛ̀rá] *n.* waist *tɕɛrasa*

tɕɛra₂ [tɕɛ̀rà] *v.* to exchange, to trade for goods or services without the exchange of money *àŋ kàá tɕɛ̀rà nǔó ní kpòŋkpòŋ?* Who wants to trade oil

- against cassava? *ñ kpá ññ kisié tʃèrà kàrántiè* I exchanged my knife for a cutlass
- tʃerakɪŋ** [tʃérákɪŋ] *n.* waist beads *tʃerakɪna*
- tʃerbɔsa** [tʃérəbɔsá] *n.* hip *tʃerbɔsa*
- tʃetʃera** [tʃétʃérà] *n.* bathroom
- tʃewa** [tʃèwà] *v.* grab with fingers, tongs or teeth, to hold in place *à vaa tʃéwá à áá lúró, bà kpɔɔ* The dog held the bushbuck's testicles, they killed it *gàrzágá tʃéwá ɔɔ ní púpná* A hairband holds her hair to operate upon swelling pores *bà tʃéwá Kálá nàáŋá* They operated upon the guinea worm on Kala's leg
- tʃewɪ** [tʃéwí] *n.* dowry
- tʃi** [tʃí] *v.* to spit through the upper incisors *tʃí muntòsá ní ná* Spit saliva for me to see
- tʃig** [tʃíg] *n.* fishing trap *tʃige*
- tʃige** [tʃigè] *v.* to cover, to trap under, to put on face down, to turn upside down, to be upside down *ñ tʃigè ññ níntʃigè* I am going to put on my hat *à vii tʃigè à dààkpútíí ní* The pot is face down on the tree stump to inhabit *já bírà à wà tʃigè dùúséé* Let's return to inhabit Ducie
- tʃigesi** [tʃigèsi] *pl.v.* to turn, to cover many things *m̃m páá à hènásá tʃigèsūū* I turned upside down the bowls
- tʃiime** [tʃiimé] *n.* head gear, scarf, or cloth used to cover the head of a woman *ò vòwà tʃiimé* She wears a head gear *tʃiinse*
- tʃiingbansii** [tʃíingbáŋsíí] *n.* noise made by ankle bells worn by dancers
- tʃiir** [tʃíír] *n.* taboo, conservatism *tʃi-*
- tʃimmãã** [tʃímmãáá] *n.* pepper *tʃimmãã*
- tʃimmehɔli** [tʃímmèhòlɪ] *n.* dried pepper *tʃimmehɔli*
- tʃimmesav** [tʃímmèsàv] *n.* ground dried pepper
- tʃimmesɔŋ** [tʃímmèsóŋ] *n.* fresh pepper *tʃimmesɔna*
- tʃinie**₁ [tʃíniè] *n.* type of climber (*Ipomoea* gen.) *tʃinise*
- tʃinie**₂ [tʃíniè] *n.* rash *tʃinse*
- tʃintʃeli** [tʃíntʃélɪ] *n.* piece of broken pot *tʃintʃele*
- tʃingon** [tʃíŋgón] *n.* chewing gum
- tʃinjisi** [tʃíŋsɪ] *v.* to jump down *gbíà tʃínísí tʃùòmó ní* A monkey jumped down on a togo hare
- tʃingsunɔ** [tʃíŋsùnɔ] *nprop.* tenth month
- tʃitʃa** [tʃítʃà] *n.* teacher *tʃitʃasa*
- tʃitʃara** [tʃítʃará] *n.* bathroom *tʃitʃarasa*
- tʃitʃarabɔsa** [tʃítʃarabɔsá] *n.* bathroom gutter
- tʃitʃasɔri** [tʃítʃàsórɪ] *n.* roof gutter *tʃitʃasɔri*
- tʃitʃi** [tʃítʃɪ] *ono.* cockroach sound
- tʃɪ** [tʃɪ] *tam.* tomorrow *ñ tʃí kàà māsì kpɔ à kirínsá rá* I will be beating and killing the tsetse flies tomorrow
- tʃĩã** [tʃĩá] *n.* type of fly usually found in houses gun sight *tʃĩasa*
- tʃĩabii** [tʃĩábíí] *n.* type of calabash seed *tʃĩabie*
- tʃĩabummo** [tʃĩábúmmò] *n.* big black fly which feeds on carcasses
- tʃĩãma** [tʃĩãmá] *n.* noise *má tá tʃĩãmá* Stop the noise
- tʃĩãmɪ** [tʃĩãmɪ] *v.* to make a noise *tʃĩãmí báàn ní ká m̃ púsíí* If you make noise, I will deal with you *ì ká ñmá kèŋ ñ*

- wà *nóà dí bà tǎǎmì* I could not hear what you said, they were making noise
- tǎǎpetɪ** [tǎǎpétí] *n.* dawadawa seed shell tǎǎpetɪ
- tǎǎrɛ** [tǎǎrè] *v.* to winnow, to blow the chaff away from the grain *má ká tǎǎrè mǎǎ, mǎnzógá dùà ā nì* Winnow the guinea corn, there is chaff in them
- tǎǎsiama** [tǎǎsiámá] *n.* small red fly usually found with domestic animals
- tǎǎɛɪ** [tǎǎɛí] *v.* to crack, to break pot or cup into pieces *à bǎǎnǎ tǎǎɛí à vǎǎ bǎrá bǎliè* The goats have broken the cooking pots in two parts
- tǎǎɪɪ** [tǎǎɪí] *v.* to take leaves from branches for preparing food *tǎǎɪí kpǎǎkpǎǎpǎǎtǎǎgá à tǎǎà díǎ* Take some cassava leaves and prepare a soup
- tǎǎ** [tǎǎ] *n.* dawadawa seed tǎǎ
- tǎǎɪɪ** [tǎǎɪí] *n.* pair of ankle-rattles, percussion instrument tǎǎma
- tǎǎɪɪ** [tǎǎɪí] *v.* to make tight, to be too tight *sǎgmǎǎpǎǎ tǎǎɪɪǎǎ, pǎró tǎmǎ* The mask is too tight, loosen it a little
- tǎǎɪɪ** [tǎǎɪí] *n.* type of wasp tǎǎɛɛ
- tǎǎma** [tǎǎmá] *v.* to borrow, to lend *tǎǎmǎ mǎlèbǎǎ ñ ká jǎwǎ díǎ* Lend me some money to buy soup *ñ kǎǎ kǎn tǎǎmǎ mǎlèbǎǎ ré ò pé nǎǎ?* Can I borrow money from you?
- tǎǎɪɪ** [tǎǎɪí] *n.* type of insect, produce loud sound in the afternoon
- tǎǎɪɪɛɪ** [tǎǎɪɪɛí] *n.* edge *zǎǎ ñ ñ díǎ, ñ ñ kǎǎntǎǎ tǎǎǎ à díǎ tǎǎɪɪɛí nǎ* Go in the house, my cutlass is at the edge of my room, somewhere along a wall
- tǎǎɪɪɛɛ
- tǎǎ kɛɪ** [tǎǎ kèɪ] stand like.this *v.* to ask someone to stop from moving, to stay in a position *tǎǎ kèɪ, pǎǎpǎ kǎǎ wǎǎ* Stop, a motorbike is coming
- tǎǎ** [tǎǎ] *v.* stand *à bǎǎ tǎǎ à díǎ pǎǎ nǎ* The man stands on the roof of the house *dǎǎ fǎ tǎǎ à díǎ hǎǎ sǎǎ nǎ* A tree used to stand in front of that house
- tǎǎǎ** [tǎǎǎ] *v.* to put down, set down, especially of non-flat things *kpǎ à biè tǎǎǎ hǎǎlǎ nǎ* Put the child on the ground
- tǎǎɪɪ** [tǎǎɪí] *n.* gun firing pin
- tǎǎ** ₁ [tǎǎ] *v.* to ignite, to light a torch or light *tǎǎ díǎ* Ignite the fire *tǎǎ díǎ* Open your torch light
- tǎǎ** ₂ [tǎǎ] *v.* to peck, to strike with beak *à zǎmbiè tǎǎ mǎmbǎ díǎ* *dǎǎ à dí dí* The chick is pecking guinea corn grain one by one
- tǎǎǎ** [tǎǎǎ] *pl.v.* to peck *à zǎ tǎǎǎ mǎmbǎ à dí dí* The fowl pecks guinea corn grains and eats
- tǎǎkǎli** [tǎǎkǎli] *n.* spoon
- tǎǎkpǎ** [tǎǎkpǎ] *n.* type of bird tǎǎkpǎ
- tǎǎǎ** [tǎǎǎ] *v.* to join *làǎ à ñmǎn tǎǎǎ ñ kǎn nǎ* Take the rope and join it to yours to put in a row, or be in a straight line *tǎǎ à dǎǎǎ tǎǎǎ díǎ nǎ* Let the sticks be in a row
- tǎǎgǎli** [tǎǎgǎli] *n.* type of tree (*Gardenia erubescens*) tǎǎgǎle
- tǎǎǎ** [tǎǎǎ] *v.* to sieve water to get impurity out *tǎǎǎ gǎnnǎ à pǎǎ, ñǎ wǎǎ bi òrǎ nǎ* Sieve the river water then drink it, so guinea worms cannot get in you again

tʃɔ [tʃɔ] *v.* to run *tʃ tʃé ì vâà gilà à bɔ́ɔ́ná tʃɔ* Do not let your dog make the goats run *ò tʃɔ làà kàwàà tíwī* She ran along the pumpkin road to flee *nèn hááŋ tʃɔ jà dià nī* My wife fled our house

tʃɔbiɛl [tʃɔbiɛl] *n.* nomadic termite *tʃɔbiɛlla*

tʃɔbɔl [tʃɔbɔl] *n.* termites that build giant mounds

tʃɔga [tʃɔɣà] *v.* to spoil, to be spoiled, to destroy *m̀m màábié tʃɔgá m̀m pá r á* My brother spoiled my hoe

tʃɔgdɔ [tʃɔɣɔdɔ] *n.* rotten meat *tʃɔgdɔsa*

tʃɔgɪ [tʃɔgɪ] *n.* type of weevil (*Curculionidea*) *tʃɔgɪ*

tʃɔgta [tʃɔgta] *n.* appeasing gift

tʃɔi [tʃɔi] *n.* pole used to press gunpowder in the barrel *tʃɔina*

tʃɔkdaa [tʃɔɣɔdàá] *n.* dibber; farm instrument with long shaft and spoon shape extremity but no concavity *tʃɔkdaasa*

tʃɔkɪ [tʃɔɣɔmɪ] *n.* unreliable (person)

tʃɔkɔŋa [tʃɔkɔŋá] *n.* ant hill *tʃɔkɔŋasa*

tʃɔrɪgɪ [tʃɔrɪgɪ] *v.* to smash undried tubers, intentionally or by accident *ùù bié tʃɔŋá à kpáámá à lì kùó dī wāā à tʃèlè, á múŋ tʃɔrɪgɪ* His child carried the yams from farm and fell on his way back, they were all smashed

tʃɔzɔɔr [tʃɔzɔɔr] *n.* infection

tʃugo [tʃùgò] *v.* to shove, to push forward or along, or push rudely or roughly *à nènī tʃúgó ùù bié tá* The cow pushed her calf away to be deep and long *à nàmbùgò bɔ́ɔ́ tɪŋ tʃúgó tùú* The hole of the aardvark is deep down

tʃugosi [tʃùgòsɪ] *pl.v.* to shove repeatedly *tí tʃùgòsɪ m̀m bàmbíí kɛŋ* Do not shove at my chest like this

tʃumo [tʃùmò] *v.* to take large sips, large quantity at once *Hákúrí tʃúmó à kùbíí múŋ* Haburi drank all the porridge in large sips

tʃuomo [tʃùòmó] *n.* togo hare (*Lepus capensis zechi*) *tʃuonso*

tʃuomonaatɔwa [tʃùòmónààtɔwá] rabbit-shoes *n.* thorny and dried flower of the tree named *tomo* *tʃuomonaatɔsa*

tʃuon [tʃúón] *n.* shea nut seed *tʃuono*

tʃuori [tʃùòrɪ] *n.* to strain liquid through sieve in making porridge

tʃurugi [tʃúrúgɪ] *pl.v.* to pull out many with force *péú tʃúrúgɪ nèn tʃénsì hèm-bié* The wind pulled the roofing nails out

tʃuti [tʃútɪ] *v.* to pull out, e.g. teeth, nail or horn, to pry out, to loosen, to uproot, to unearth *tʃútɪ hèm-bíí tīēŋ* Pull out the nail and give it to me *nèn jín dígímáná tʃútijē* One tooth of mine has been pulled

tʃutʃuk [tʃùtʃúk] *n.* type of drum *tʃutʃukno*

tʃuuri [tʃùùrɪ] *v.* to pour liquid, as in from a water basin held on the head to a container on the ground, or from cup to cup with warm drinks to mix their content or cool them *tʃùùrɪ à tū j á nǔǎ* Pour the tea from one cup to the other continuously for us to drink to drop grains or nuts from the roof of a house to the central ground *má tʃùùrɪ à zàgá ní* Drop them on the ground of the house

vaari [vààrɪ] *v.* do abruptly *ò kpá à tón nà váàrì téébùl jùú nī* He put the book down on the table abruptly

vaasi [vààsɪ] *v.* to rinse *nàmǎá tǎlé hàglíí nī ñ zòrò vààsì níf* The meat fell on the ground I picked it up and rinsed it

vala [vàlà] *v.* to walk, to travel *nihááaná vála kààlì Sòglá lúhò* Women walked to the funeral in Sawla

vara [várá] *v.* to castrate *ñ kàá vára ññ vávál lá* I will castrate my male dog

vesi [vési] *v.* to pull with a quick or strong movement, to pull away with force *vési à bié wà lì dià nī, díj kàá diù* Pull the child out of the room unless the fire will burn him to grow a little in height *ññ kà wāā nā à bié di òò bí vési* When I came to see the child he had grown a bit

vetri [vétɪ] *n.* mud *vetri*

vige [vigè] *v.* to move out of position, or push away obstacles *vigè níídónó tá, ká dòò* Push the suspended particles away and fetch water *Bákúrí vígè à bisé tā* Bakuri pushed the children away in order to pass

vii [víi] *n.* cooking pot (type of) *viine*

viibagena [viibáyəná] *n.* neck of a container

viigi [viìgɪ] *v.* to swing around *nibáálā kàá viìgì tébínsigmáá* Men will swing the bullroarer to shake head from side to side *à tótɪnā víéwó ká viìgì ùù jùú* The landlord refused and shook his head

viisrama [viísìámá] *n.* type of water

container made out of reddish clay *viisiansa*

viisugulii [viisùgùlɪ] *n.* type of cooking pot which forms a stack when put together *viisugulee*

vil [vil] *n.* well

vilimi [vilímɪ] *v.* to spin round and round *jìnè ññ sákírǎá nà, òò mārà à vilímüü?* Look at my bicycle tire, is it turning well?

vie [viè] *v.* to refuse, to reject, to neglect *bà víé dí bá wà tòmə jà tōmā* They refused to come to do our work to abandon *à hááñ víé ùù bisé tā* The woman abandoned her children

viehiega [viéhíégá] *interj.* title for the *viehiege*

viehiege [viéhíégíé] *nprop.* clan found in Gurumbele

viera [viérá] *n.* dirt, garbage *viera*

vieri [viérɪ] *v.* to have miscarriage *ññ hááñ ná sígmáàsá wá ò wà dí lúlíí, à víérí tā* My wife saw the masks and she did not take the medicine, she has a miscarriage

viezintɕia [vièzìntɕíá] *refuse-know-tomorrow n.* ungrateful

vinnninni [vínnnínnɪ] *ideo.* long and thin *à tántàànǎí dós kēn vīnnīnní* The earthworm is long and thin

vira [vǐrà] *v.* to hit with fast and hard motion, to hit with a stone in order to kill through a catapult, to kick with the foot in order to wound *Bákúrí lísí òò náá virà ùù bié múnj* Bakuri hit the child's buttock with his foot *làà táájà virà zimbíé tīēj* take the catapult and shoot the bird for me

- visiŋ** [vísɪŋ] *n.* type of climber (*Psychotria conuta*) **visima**
- viti** [vìtì] *pl.v.* to prance, to spring forward on the hind legs, to kick the legs *bà vówá à piésí ré ò dì vítì nǎǎsá* They tied the sheep and it was prancing
- voŋgoli** [vónɡóli] *n.* hollow percussion wood instrument made resonant through one or more slits in it **voŋgolie**
- votii** [vótii] *n.* election vote vote
- vog** [vóg] *n.* south
- vogla** [vóɣələ] *n.* Vagla person **voglasa**
- vogtimuŋpeu** [vòɣtímuŋpèu] south-east-wind *n.* Southeast wind
- vólŋvólŋ** [vólŋvólŋ] *ideo.* smooth, even and slick
- voti** [vòtì] *pl.v.* to tie *kpá záálîè vòtì à dáá ní* Tie the fowls to the tree to braid *niháǎnâ vótf bà púú nō* The women braid their heads
- vowa** [vòwà] *v.* to tie, to attach, to wind around *ò vówá à bǒǒn nā* She tied up the goat *bǒǒná tɪŋ kà wà vówá, má kpágásā wàà* The goats are not tied, you catch them and bring them to braid hair with thin plastic rope *bàà vówà púú rò à dáámúŋ ní* They are braiding hair under the tree to wear, as a cloth attached around the waist *kpá gǎr vòwà ìì tǎrá* Wear a cloth around your waist
- vuugi** [vúúgi] *v.* to stir *jàà sàò vúúgi nɪ nɪ já pǒǎ* Fetch some flour and stir it in the water for us to drink
- vog** [vóg] *n.* small god shrine **voga**
- voga** [vògà] *v.* to soothsay, to divine *làà mòlèbíí ká vògà tɪɛŋ, nǒǒmá dɪ dǒmāŋ* Take some money and soothsay for me, a scorpion bit yesterday
- vognihē** [vógnihē] *n.* the most elderly person at a shrine event, member of the lodge, who can take responsibility in case the leader is absent
- vogtina** [vóytínná] *n.* a single person who owns a shrine, which is passed on by patrilineal inheritance **vogtoma**
- vólŋvobie** [vólŋvóbìé] *n.* aphid; small plant-eating insect **vólŋvobise**
- vólŋvov** [vólŋvòv] *n.* type of wasp (*Hymenoptera apocrita*) **vólŋvovsa**
- vovri** [vòvri] *v.* to arrange, to decide, to make plan or agreement *jàà vóvri vòv já válà tǎá* We are arranging to travel tomorrow
- vovota** [vòvòtá] *n.* soothsayer **vov-tasa**
- wa**₂ [wa] *neg.* not *ò wà dí gbǎàsìámá, ò kír ré* He does not eat monkey, he taboos it
- wa**₃ [wa] *tam.* will, become, come to do
- wa**₄ [wa] *ingr.* ingressive particle, convey the process from the starting point of an event
- waa**₂ [wàá] *nprop.* Wa town
- waa**₃ [wàà] *v.* come *nɛn wááò* I am coming *làgálàgá hán nì ò wàà* He came just now *n wááwáò* I arrived
- waa**₄ [wáá] *pro.* third person singular strong pronoun *wáá híéŋ* He is older than me
- waal** [wààl] *n.* person from the Wa area **waala**
- waalinzan** [wálinzán] *n.* type of tree

waalinɔɔŋsa
waali [wààlì] *n.* language of Wa town and surroundings
waali [wáálí] *n.* person from Wa waala
waasi₁ [wáásí] *v.* state of liquid reaching the boiling point *wáásí nɪ n kóórè tũ* Boil some water I am going to make tea
waasi₂ [wààsì] *v.* to pour libation, to communicate with an ancestor *jàà níí wààsì ìì vóg* Fetch water and pour libation on your fetish
wapele [wààpélè] *nprop.* former settlement between Ducie and Katua
war [wáf] *n.* cold weather
wara [wárà] *dem.* specific, certain, particular, very *à tón háń wárà, ñ wà zímá òò wíé* This particular book, I do not know about it
wasí [wàsì] *v.* to proliferate, to multiply by producing new offspring *ññ bǝǝń tń wásíjǝ* My goat has proliferated
watfɛhɛɛ [wátfɛhɛɛ] *n.* Gambian mon-goose (*Mungos gambianus*) *watfɛsa*
wegimi [wègìmi] *v.* to be wild, to be untamed *tí gflá à súúnó wégímí* Do not let the guinea fowls be wild
wen [wèń] *interrog.* which *kpàǎń wèń ká nń?* Which type of yam is this?
were [wèrè] *v.* to be good, to be handsome, to be beautiful *ì gàrà háń wéréú* Your cloth is beautiful *à báál wéré kinkán nā* The man is handsome
weti [wètì] *v.* to be independent, as someone being able to live and judge on its own *tìè ìì bié wétì* Let your child do things and reason on its own to

be active and competent *à bié wétíjò àní sáákìr zénì né* The child is competent in bicycle riding
wega [wègà] *v.* to open up in a discrete way *wègà ìì lógà nǝǝ n ná òò pàtǝǝgǝ* Open your pocket for me to look inside
wie [wìé] *n.* small, young wise
wieme [wìémé] *n.* type of animal, look-alike *tehɛ wiemse*
wii₁ [wìi] *v.* to weep, to cry *dí ñ mánǝǝ, ì káá wìi* If I hit you, you will cry
wii₂ [wii] *n.* cannabis wii weed
wiisi [wìisì] *v.* to put fresh meat near hot coals to heat one's body by placing a towel over the head so that it drapes over the bowl, trapping the steam *sùgùlì sǝnǝ lúli tīē n wíisì* Boil some malaria medicine for me to trap the steam
wile *v.* opposite position or direction than expected *à góní kàà pàlà wílé ré zàháń* The river is flowing in the opposite direction today
wilie [wíliè] *n.* sound that alerts people of a danger, made with the mouth *dzèti káá dǝgǝnǝ, tǝ mǎnà wíliè tìè nārā nɪ* A lion is coming after me, run and alert the people *ùù wílé káá tǝmǝǝ* His crying is disturbing
wiliŋ [wiliń] *n.* perspiration, sweat *wiliŋ káá jálá ñ nī* Perspiration is coming out of me *wiliŋse*
wiliŋsaŋa [wiliŋsǎnà] *n.* perspiration-time *n.* hottest period of the dry season
wire [wìrè] *v.* to undress *jà wíré já kíná rá àká valà gó dũusèé múń nǎǎvǎl bítōrò* We undressed then walked around

Ducie three times to remove the skin of an animal, to shave head *wirè à piésí tón wàà* to moult, as when a snake cast off its skin *bíná múj hǎglíkínj já wirèò* Every year snakes moult

wisi [wísí] to shake up and down as in winnoying

wiwilii [wìwílií] *n.* type of bird, large in size with shiny black feathers *wi-wilee*

wi- [wí] classifier particle for abstract entity

widɪŋ [wídɪŋ] *n.* truth *widɪma*

widɪŋtɪna [wídɪŋtɪná] *n.* loyal person

wɪ₁ [wì] *v.* to be ill, to be sick *ò wàà wíi* She is not sick

wɪ₂ [wíí] *n.* matters, issues of abstract nature *wiɛ*

wɪla [wíílá] *n.* sickness *bàán wíílá ká kpāgɪ?* What sickness do you have?

wɪla

wɪlɪ [wìlɪ] *n.* quality of being injured or ill *ì nébíwìlì ká jáà áwèj?* Which fingers are the ones injured?

wɪlɛ

wɪkpagɪ [wíkpágɪ] *n.* behavior, deeds *wɪkpagɛɛ*

wɪkpegelegii [wókpegèlégíí] *n.* difficulties *wɪkpegelegee*

wɪl [wíl] *n.* mark on body made by incision or paint *wɪla*

wɪlaɲ [wìlàɲ] *n.* non-serious, light, trivial matter *wɪlaama*

wɪlɪ [wííí] *n.* star *wɪlɛ*

wɪlɪs [wííí] *n.* kob (*Kobus kob*) *wɪlɪsa*

wɪmɪŋ [wímɪŋ] *n.* anything

wɪŋmahã [wòŋmähã] *n.* word, speech *wɪŋmahãsa*

wizɔɔr [wizóór] *n.* interruptive person *wizɔɔra*

wo₂ [wó] *v.* to produce and harvest the second yam, after the first had been cut off the plant *dí ì wà híré ìì kpáámá à wàá wō* If you do not dig your yams, they will not produce seedlings to excel at one's occupation *à néésì wójòò àní hembúí tówíí ní* The nurse excels at giving injections

wohã [wòhã] *n.* afternoon

wojo [wòjò] *nprop.* Wojo, person's name

wondzomo [wòndzómò] *n.* person who performs male circumcision

wonj [wòŋ] *n.* deaf person or mute person, or both *wonno*

wonli [wòŋlì] *v.* to act boastfully *Kàlá fí já wòŋlì dós já nɪ rā sùkúù nī* Kala used to boast at school

woo [wòò] *v.* to be empty, to be vacant *à kàràŋbiè dígíí wá wāwā òò bàsáníí tɔ̀à wòò* One student did not come, his place is vacant

woori [wòòrì] *v.* to hoot at someone, especially of derision or contempt *dí ì wá ŋmĩè bà kàà wōōrī* If you steal they will hoot at you

wosi [wósí] *v.* to bark *à váá kàà wósōō* The dog is barking

wou [wóù] *n.* second yam harvest *woto*

wogati [wòyàtì] *n.* time

wolanse [wólánsè] *n.* radio *walasisa* wireless

wolɛ [wóléé] [wólíé] *n.* group of people considered colleagues or age mates

wolɪ [wólíí] *n.* ego's inferior, employee

or children *wɔlɛɛ*

wɔɔlɪ [wɔɔ̀lɪ] *v.* to skim off, to shake, to bring refuse to top *wɔɔ̀lɪ à háásá múŋ à mǎ́ ní* Skim off the chaff from the guinea corn

wɔra [wɔ̀rà] *v.* to strip, to come off, to shell (maize) *tʃíá jà tʃí kàá wɔ̀rà à jàmmǎ́ múŋ* Tomorrow we will shell all the maize

wɔsa [wɔ̀sà] *n.* clan *wɔsa*

wɔsakuulo [wɔ̀sikúóló] *nprop.* clan found in Sogola, Motigu, Tiisa, Tuosa, and Gurumbele

wɔsaleɛla [wɔ̀siléélá] *nprop.* clan found in Motigu

wɔsasiile [wɔ̀sisíílé] *nprop.* clan found in Sogola, Motigu and Gurumbele

wɔsatʃaala [wɔ̀sitʃáálá] *nprop.* clan found in Ducie and Gurumbele

wɔsatʃii [wɔ̀sitʃíí] *n.* taboo inherited by clan affiliation *wɔsatʃiite*

wɔsawɪ [wɔ̀sàwí] *n.* issue concerning a clan *wɔsawɛ*

wɔsawɪla [wɔ̀sìwíílá] *nprop.* clan found in Sogola and Tuosa

wɔsɪ₁ [wɔ̀sì] *v.* to roast in ashes, sand or over fire without oil *ì bìé wɔ́st kpáǎŋ pètūū* Your child finished roasting the yam

wɔsɪ₂ [wɔ̀sì] *v.* to summon, to bring a case to a chief *ñ wà kpágá mòlèbíé kàà kààlì kùòrdiá kà wɔ̀sì Bákúrí* I do not have money to go to the chief's house and summon Bakuri

wɔsɪna [wɔ̀sɪnà] *n.* type of yam *wɔsɪ-nasa*

wɔsɪwɛ *n.* funeral preparation *wɔ̀sìwíé bà jáà* They are doing the funeral prepa-

ration

wɔsɪwɪjalɪ [wɔ̀sɪwɪjálɪ] *n.* clan funeral performance, includes duties like marks on a corpse, ways to handle a corpse, etc *wɔsɪwɪjalɛ*

wɔtʃɪmǎi [wɔ̀tʃɪmǎí] *n.* security guard *wɔtʃɪmǎisa* watchman

wɔzaandɪa [wɔ̀zààndiá] *n.* mosque

wusi [wúsi] *v.* to throb, to ache *à biè ŋmá dí ùù júú kàá wúsi ùù ní* The child said that he felt a throbbing in his head

wuuli [wúúlí] *v.* to cook partially *wúúlí à nàmǎ́ bilè, já tʃí tɔŋà* Cook the meat partially, tomorrow we will boil it

wɔrɪgɪ [wòrìgì] *v.* to collapse *à zám-párágíí wórígíjós* The resting area collapsed dismantle *à lóólíkóórà wórígí à lóólì índzì rē* The mechanic dismantled the car's engine

wɔsa [wɔ̀sá] *n.* god sun

wɔzanɪhǎ [wɔ̀zànihǎ] *n.* type of priest

wɔzɔɔrɪ [wòzòórì] *n.* day *wòzòò wèŋ lóólì káá wā?* On which day comes the car?

zaa [zàà] *v.* to fly *záárá háamá záá dì gó jà tɔ̀ò* These birds are flying over our village

zaalɪ [zààlì] *v.* to float *à píŋsòwíí záálí nī júú nī* The dead fish floats on the water

zaamɪ [zǎàmǐ] *v.* to greet *ñ záámíí rā* I am greeting you pray *ñ záámì kúòsò rō dí ó wáá záàŋ* I pray to God that he comes today

zaaŋ [zààŋ] *adv.* today *ì kàá tó má tiè à kùòrù rō záàŋ kǎá tʃà?* Will you work for the chief today or tomor-

- row?
- zaar** [záár] *n.* bird zaara
- zaasi** [zààsi] *pl.v.* to jump *sómpòrèsá zàási à wā* The frogs are jumping towards us
- zaawi** [zààwī] *v.* to work or decorate with leather *Ziàŋ zàáwí ùù kisiè rē* Ziang decorated his knife with leather
- zabaga** [zàbáyà] *n.* Gonja person zabagasa
- zaga**₁ [zàýá] *n.* courtyard, compound zagasa
- zaga**₂ [zàýà] *v.* to be furious *Dzèbùni pàá m̀m bié zómó, m̀m bárá zàgà* Jebuni insulted my son, I was furious
- zaga**₃ [zàýà] *v.* to push, to shove *má ká zàgà à lóli ú sù* You go and push the car for it to start to blow, e.g. breeze or wind *pèlèŋ káá zàgà* We are experiencing a good breeze
- zagafī** [záýǎfī] *n.* yellow fever zagfī
- zagali**₁ [zàýàli] *v.* to be worn out *tómá bié k̀nlàrìè zágálijéú* The clothes of Toma's child are worn out
- zagali**₂ [záýálí] *v.* to shake in order to empty, or to dust *zágáli à tàgàtà, à búmbór lii* Shake the shirt to remove the dust
- zagan** [záýán] *n.* leper zagan
- zagansa** [záýànsá] *n.* leprosy disease zagansa
- zagası** [zàýàsi] *v.* to press down and support oneself when standing up *à n̄h̄iè zágási à kór s̄i* The elder supported himself on the chair to stand up to shake for fruits to fall *kà zágási s̄ūōŋ* Go and shake the shea tree for the fruits to fall
- zagatı** [zàgàti] *v.* to be holey, to be wretched *h̄iŋ ḡlā à kàdàási zàgàti k̄eŋ* It is you who made the paper to be so wretched
- zahal** [záhál] *n.* hen egg zahala
- zahalbap̄omma** [záhálbáp̄ommá] *n.* egg white
- zahalbasıama** [záhálbásiàmá] *n.* egg yolk
- zahulii** [záhúlíi] *n.* type of tree (*Afzelia africana*) zahulee
- zak̄uol** [zák̄uól] *fowl-t.z. n.* yam tuber beetle grub (*Heteroligus*) zak̄uola
- zal** [zá] *n.* hen, fowl zalē
- zamba** [zàmbá] *n.* action against the benefit or prosperity of someone zamba
- zamparagı** [zámpárágı] *n.* resting place zamparagie
- zanzig** [zànzíg] *n.* type of plant zanziga
- zanj** [záŋ] *n.* rest area; erected wooden platform nest zanja
- zan̄asa** [zàŋsá] *n.* clearing away of grass in the dry season
- zan̄guon̄mun̄sulisu** [zàŋgùòmmun̄sulisù] *n.* type of grasshopper
- zan̄sa** [zàŋsá] *n.* early farm preparation, just after bush burning, involving clearing the land and cutting trees
- zan̄si** [zàŋsi] *v.* to clear land, in preparation for new farm *m̀m búúré pápátásá ká zāŋsī k̄uò t̄iēŋ b̄iná h̄aŋ* I need farmers to clear the land for a new farm this year
- zazeh̄rā** [zàzèh̄rā] *n.* roofing pillar zazeh̄sa
- zene** [zènè] *v.* to be big, to be large *W̄sá zéné káálí bá* Wusa is the biggest among them

- zenii** [zénii] *n.* big zenie
- zeŋ** [zèŋ] *n.* to be big zene
- zeŋsi** [zèŋsi] *v.* to limp *òò náá tɪŋ gílá*
ò dì zèŋsiù His leg makes him limp
- zɛpɛgor** [zèpɛgòr:] *n.* type of hyena
zɛpɛgoro
- zigilii** [zígíli] *v.* to shake, to shiver *wàr*
tíé ò dì zígíli The cold weather makes
him shiver
- ziige** [zúigé] *v.* to make shake *péù káá*
zīgē dààsá The wind makes the trees
shake
- zimbal** [zimbál] *n.* rooster zimbala
- zimbie** [zimbíè] *n.* any small birds chick
of the fowl zimbise
- zimbimunzɔalɔnzɔa** [zimbimùnzòàlɔnzòà] *n.* Whydah bird, long tailed species
of the *Viduidae* (*Vidua* genus)
- ziŋ** [zìŋ] *n.* tail of mammals zise
- zi** [zi] *tam.* future *adv.* after, then
- zīē** [zīē] *n.* wall zīēsa
- ziɛŋ** [zīéŋ] *n.* powerful spiritual ac-
tion against someone, for instance poi-
soning *ò sɔ zīēŋ nā* She washed her
spiritual action away, so she is now
clean snake venom ziɛŋ
- ziɛziɛ** [zīèzīè] *n.* light weight and weak
person ziɛziɛsa
- ziga** [zìgà] *v.* to be protruded, to bulge
out or projects from its surroundings,
to have skin made tough and thick
through use *nè nèpíélá zígáú* My palms
are hard through working *à jàrébáàl*
tìlè zígáú Muslim men have a circle
of callused skin on their forehead
- zigitɪ** [zìgìtɪ] *v.* to learn, to study *bà pé*
nì jà zìgìtɪ nàsàrtàá We learned En-
glish from them
- ziimi** [zìimì] *v.* to be wrinkled *à háàŋ*
lùmbúròsò zímíjǎǎ The woman's or-
anges are wrinkled *háhíésā sīē jà zīmōō*
The face of old women are generally
wrinkled
- zilibil** [zìlibìl] *n.* describe how an
item or a person is covered or smeared
with matters *à fègá mǐntí kóó zìlim-*
bìl lā The stirring stick is covered with
t.z.
- zima** [zìmà] *v.* to know, to understand,
to be aware *ò zímá púmìi rē* She knows
how to hide
- zima sii** [zìmà síi] know eye *cpx.v.* to
confirm *m̀m bíérì há wà zímá òò wíé*
síi My senior brother has not yet con-
firm his issues
- zimĩ** [zímĩ] *n.* fowl zimĩē
- zina** [zíná] *v.* to drive or ride, or sit on
e.g. bicycle, motorcycle, horse *n wà*
búúrè hàmnà dì zíná m̀m púúpù háŋ
I do not want children to ride on my
motorbike to climb, to go up *ñ zíná*
sàl lá ñ páá ṭfūōnō I go up on the roof
to collect my shea nuts *ŋmá á dí zìná*
Speak loud
- zinzapuree** [zànzàpùrèè] *n.* house bat
zinzapuruso
- ziŋ₂** [zìŋ] *n.* large-eared slit-faced bat
(*Nycteris macrotis*) zinna
- ziŋbanii** [zìŋbànii] tall-section *nprop.*
section of Ducie
- ziŋii** [zìŋíi] *n.* length, height *à dǔǔ*
zŋii jáá mītàsá ànàásè rā The length
of the python is four meters zŋiɛ
- zisa** [zìsá] *n.* slender-tailed squirrel,
squirrel which lives on trees (*Protoxerus*
aubinnii) zisasa

zolonɔnɔ̃ã [zólɔ́ɔ̃nɔ̃ã] *n.* Black Wood-Hoopoe, type of bird (*Rhinopomastus aterrimus*) zolonɔnɔ̃ãsa
zonɔ [zónɔ] *n.* insult zomo
zonɔbii [zòɔbii] *n.* insult zonɔbie
zongoree [zónɔgòrèé] *n.* mosquito zon-goruso
zoo [zòó] *n.* cooperative
zoro [zòrò] *v.* to pick someone or something up, as in providing transportation, to raise, to lift or pick something
à biè zóró òò píná sàgà mótò nī The child picked his father on his motor-bike
zòrò à sìtmáà lì dèndíl Pick the food and send it outside
zonɔ [zónɔ] *n.* weakling; person who is weak from birth zonna
zugo ₂ [zùgò] *v.* to be thick, stiff but flexible
à kàpálà zúgòú The fufu is well pounded to be slow
Gbòlò zúgò kínkàn nà Gbolo is very slow
zugumi [zùgùmi] *v.* to not receive good care and suffering the consequences
lálìwísé káá zúgùmi Orphans are not receiving good care to be stunted, to stop, slow down, or hinder the growth or development of
n kàá tiè í zúgùmi I will hinder your development
zul [zúl] *n.* millet, used in making porridge and t.z. zulo
zungunɔ [zúnɔgúnɔ] *n.* type of drum zungunɔ
zunguɔ [zúnɔgòɔ] *n.* type of dance for women and men, not specific to particular event, known as *dziɔgɔ* zunguɔ
zuu ₁ [zùù] *n.* dull weather, no sun and no rain zuu
zuu ₂ [zùù] *n.* the biggest part of a share
ɪ totii jaa zuu Your share is the

biggest share
zõã [zõã] *n.* waterbuck (*Kobus ellipsiprymnus*) zõãta
zõgsɪ [zõɔsɪ] *n.* type of tree zõgsɪ
zõgsɪ [zõgõsɪ] *v.* to shrink, to become small by sickness, imply unattractive thinness, as with undernourishment
à zál kàà wífɔ̀ lì wà ná òò kà zõgõsɪjɛɛ?
 The fowl is sick, haven't you seen it has shrunk?
zõl [zõl] *n.* tuber zõla
zõmɪ [zõmɪ] *v.* to have spots, on a plant
à múró pààtfágá zõmíɔ̀ The rice plant have spots
zõv [zõv] *v.* to enter, to go inside
dɪ zõv Come in!
à kùòrũ zõv dià múɔ̀ nō
à làà kpáámá fĩ fĩ From each house the chief took 10 yams to live somewhere and not necessarily an indigene of the place
kù máásí ò dɪ zõv He lives in Kumasi
zõv [zõv] *n.* laziness or dullness originating from depression, unhappiness or illness zõv
zõv mara [zõv mǎrá] *cpx.v.* to suicide
kípó zõv mǎrá sòwà Kipo killed himself
zõvni [zõvni] *v.* to pout, to protrude the lips in an expression of displeasure
à sùkúù bisé wàá kìn zõvni nǎã
dó tfítà nī The students cannot pout at a teacher